Below is a summary of all courses currently approved by the U.S. Coast Guard as of the date indicated at the bottom of this page. Mariners considering attending an approved course should review the "Approval" section to insure that the course will meet their needs. Please note that courses may be offered at other locations than the address listed for the school, contact the schools for locations and dates of specific courses.

Coast Guard Approved Courses

3Bs Captain's School

185 Slate Drive

Westminster MD 21158- (888) 598-9598

E-Mail: *browe@intercom.net* Web Page *#http://www.captainsschool#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
LICENSE RENEWAL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7½-hour License Renewal course with a passing grade of at least 90% and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 gross tons.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Rules of the Road course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for increase in scope from inland rules only to international rules for a license not more than Master 100 Tons.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Acadian Integrated Solutions

P.O. Box 9800

Lafayette LA 70509-8000 (800) 252-5522

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 45-hour Medical Care Person In Charge course will satisfy the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code --PROVIDED-- that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved “Medical Care Provider” course within 12 months prior to completion of the Medical Care Person In Charge course.
MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

Adams Marine Seminars

P.O. Box 99

Crystal River FL 34423- (877) 447-1950

E-Mail: *info@adamsmarine.com* Web Page *#http://www.adamsmarine.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 54½-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for the original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUTV, or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Alaska Department of Public Safety

Division of Fire Prevention
2760 Sherwood Lane
Juneau AK 99801- (907) 465-3117
E-Mail: *roy_johnston@dps.state.ak.us* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

Alaska Marine Highway System

3132 Channel Drive

Juneau AK 99801-7898 (907) 465-3955

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
HIGH-SPEED CRAFT TYPE RATING PROGRAM	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Fairweather Class High-Speed Craft Type Rating Training Program will satisfy the training requirements of Sections 18.3 and 18.6 of the International Code of Safety for High-Speed Craft for service on Fairweather class vessels, PROVIDED they also present documentation of 12 round trips aboard Fairweather class high-speed craft on all applicable routes.
MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 60-hour Medical Care Person In Charge course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code AND the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.

Alaska Marine Safety Education Association

2924 Halibut Point Road

Sitka AK 99835- (907) 747-3287

E-Mail: *amsea@alaska.com* Web Page *#http://www.amsea.org#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
MARINE SAFETY INSTRUCTOR	Any applicant successfully completing your 48-hour Marine Safety Instructor Training course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels or receive 14 days sea service credit that may be used towards any license restricted to service upon uninspected fishing vessels or vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage). This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
ON-BOARD DRILL INSTRUCTOR	Any applicant successfully completing your 10-hour Onboard Drill Instructor course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels; --OR-- receive three days of sea service credit towards any deck license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
SURVIVAL EQUIPMENT, PROCEDURES & ON-BOARD DRILLS	Any applicant successfully completing your 18-hour Survival Equipment, Procedures and Onboard Drills course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels; OR, receive 7 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

Alaska Vocational Technical Center
P.O. Box 889

Seward AK 99664- (800) 478-5389
E-Mail: *roger_mercer@labor.state.ak.u* Web Page *#http://avtec.labor.state.ak.us/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx) AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M and also for assessment numbers M-5-1B and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (21-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (35-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Bridge Resource Management course will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-2-3B; OICNW-2-3C; OICNW-2-3D; OICNW-2-3E; OICNW-2-3F; OICNW-2-3G; and OICNW-2-3H. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

CELESTIAL NAVIGATION

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 86-hour Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) course will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems AND the Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 186XX and 187XX); --OR-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 207XX). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the assessments OICNW-1-1E and OICNW-1-1F from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code.

FIRST AID & CPR

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.

LIFEBOATMAN

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 10-day Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy: (1) the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (3) the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for any endorsement as Lifeboatman if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; --AND-- (4) the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Able Seaman-Offshore Supply Vessel (exam module 441xx), if presented within one year of the completion of training AND provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met.)

MASTER 100 TONS

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 300-hour Master 100 Tons Program and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: (1) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans); --AND-- (2) satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement; --AND-- (3) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement; --AND-- (4) receive 62 days sea service credit towards any deck endorsement to a merchant mariner's document or licenses up to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

MASTER 200 TONS

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 337½-hour Master 200 Tons Program and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: (1) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross Tons (except oceans); --AND-- (2) satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement; --AND-- (3) satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement; --AND-- (4) receive 64 days sea service credit towards any deck endorsement to a merchant mariner's document or licenses up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.
METEOROLOGY (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Meteorology (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Meteorology training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of OICNW-1-7A; OICNW-1-7B; and OICNW-1-7C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 105-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT (10-DAY)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 10-day Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy: (1) the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, provided that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (3) the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for any endorsement as Lifeboatman if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; --AND-- (4) the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Able Seaman-Offshore Supply Vessel (exam module 441xx), if presented within one year of the completion of training AND provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met.
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT (35-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).

RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer Refresher course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch program, including all practical assessments will satisfy the service, training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH (LOOKOUT DUTIES ONLY)	Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (Lookout Duties Only) course will satisfy the training requirements for certification as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch RESTRICTED to lookout duties only. This certification will be valid for one year and may not be renewed.
SHIPBOARD EMERGENCY MEDICINE	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Shipboard Emergency Medicine course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
SURVIVAL CRAFT (RESTRICTED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Survival Craft (Restricted) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx). This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Tank Ship - Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; AND the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

Alaska's Nautical Training School

4855 East Alder Drive

Wasilla AK 99654- (907) 745-1571

E-Mail: *ants@matnet.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
MASTER 100 TONS (80-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).

Alford Safety Services, Inc.

201 Clendenning Road

Houma LA 70363- (985) 223-3765

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); AND the survival suit and survival craft training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(ii), 10.470(d)(2)(ii), 10.470(f)(2)(ii), 10.470(h)(2)(i), 10.472(a)(2)(ii), and 10.474(a)(2)(ii).

Alliance Maritime & Safety

P.O. Box 3219

Alliance OH 44601- (330) 823-1024

E-Mail: *CMoore4938@aol.com* Web Page *#http://www.alliancemaritimeandsafety.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons. NOTE: School formerly known as AMS Training Center.

FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.. NOTE: School formerly known as AMS Training Center.
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will: Satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUTV or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; --OR-- (2) Receive 6 days sea service credit towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or restricted to service upon inland and/or Great Lakes waters or endorsement restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.. NOTE: School formerly known as AMS Training Center.

Alliance Maritime Training

521 N. Sam Houston Pkwy East
Suite 150
Houston TX 77060-4009 (281) 448-9336
E-Mail: *Bill.Waldroop@RandySmith.co* Web Page *#http://www.RandySmith.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
OFFSHORE INSTALLATION MANAGER, BARGE SUPERVISOR, & BALLAST CONTROL OPERATOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 36-hour Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor & Ballast Control Operator course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor, or Ballast Control Operator. NOTE: School formerly Alliance Maritime Training, LLC.
STABILITY & BALLAST CONTROL (NA KIKA FLOATING OFFSHORE INSTALLATION)	Any applicant successfully completing your 37¼-hour Stability & Ballast Control for Na Kika Floating Offshore Installation course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer.
STABILITY & BALLAST CONTROL FOR MODUs	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 37¼-hour Stability and Ballast Control course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.470(j)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer. NOTE: School formerly Alliance Maritime Training, LLC.
SURFACE UNIT & FLOATING OFFSHORE INSTALLATION	Any applicant successfully completing your 47-hour Stability & Ballast Control for Surface Units & Floating Offshore Installation course will satisfy the stability training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer.
SURFACE UNIT & SPAR STABILITY	Any applicant successfully completing your 34-hour Surface Units & Spar Stability course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer. NOTE: School formerly Alliance Maritime Training, LLC.

SURFACE UNIT & TENSION LEG PLATFORM STABILITY	Any applicant successfully completing your 35-hour Surface Units & Tension Leg Platform Stability course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.470(j)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer, including licenses for service aboard Tension Leg Platforms. NOTE: School formerly Alliance Maritime Training, LLC.

American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons

40 Tall Pine Drive

Sudbury MA 01776-

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
CPR (VARIOUS COURSES)	The following American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons CPR courses meet or exceed the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license: (1) American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons First Aid, CPR, and AED Standard; AND (2) American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons CPR and AED; AND (3) American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons Professional Rescuer CPR.
FIRST AID (VARIOUS COURSES)	The following American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons First Aid courses meet or exceed the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(iii) for a merchant mariner license: (1) American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons First Aid, CPR, and AED Standard; AND (2) American Academy of Orthopaedic Surgeons First Aid.

American Boatschool, LLC

P.O. Box 388

Mystic CT 06355- (860) 295-9634

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; and the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ABLE SEAMAN & SURVIVAL CRAFT (RESTRICTED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman & Survival Craft (Restricted) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx) AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.

AUXILIARY SAIL

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.

BASIC FIRE FIGHTING

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

BASIC SAFETY TRAINING

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Basic Safety Training course will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (5) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (6) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (7) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).

BASIC SAFETY TRAINING (NOT MORE THAN 199 TONS)

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Basic Safety Training (Not More Than 199 Gross Tons) course will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1), RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons; --AND-- (2) the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2), RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons. This course will not satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a merchant mariner license or tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (3) the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3) and if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (4) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4), RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons.

CELESTIAL NAVIGATION

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Celestial Navigation (200 Tons) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an “Upon Oceans” endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, or to a license as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels.

FIRST AID & CPR

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license. School formerly known as Mystic Safe Boating.

LICENSE RENEWAL - DECK	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7-hour License Renewal course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 gross tons.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 54-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code. School formerly known as Mystic Safe Boating.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). School formerly known as Mystic Safe Boating.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code. School formerly known as Mystic Safe Boating.
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master or Mate 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 23-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

American Commercial Barge Line Company

1710 E. Market Street

Jeffersonville IN 47131-4717 (812) 288-0100

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 36-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).

American Heart Association

7272 Greenville Avenue

Dallas TX 75231-4596 (214) 373-6300

E-Mail: Web Page *#http://americanheart.org#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
HEARTSAVER FIRST AID	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7-hour Heartsaver First Aid course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license. NOTE: This approval applies to **ALL** AHA chapters.

American Maritime Academy, Inc.

96 Wharf Street

Salem MA 01970- (978) 741-0076

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
APPRENTICE MATE (STEERSMAN)	Any applicant successfully completing your 112-hour Apprentice Mate (Steersman) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal).
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 108-hour Master 200 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

American Maritime Institute
4535 Land-O-Lakes Blvd.

Land-O-Lakes FL 34639- (813) 295-5056
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

American Medical Response of Massachusetts
4 Tech Circle

Natick MA 01760- (508) 650-5600
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 9-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

American Red Cross, Carolina Lowcountry Chapter
5290 Rivers Avenue
Suite 409

N. Charleston SC 29406- (843) 744-8021
E-Mail: *greslep@usa.redcross.org* Web Page *#http://www.lowcountryredcross.org#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
COMMUNITY CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 6½-hour Community CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3), PROVIDED that they have also completed your 6½-hour “Standard First Aid” course; --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.. NOTE: This approval only applies to courses given by the Carolina Low Country chapter of ARC.
COMMUNITY FIRST AID & SAFETY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 9-hour Community First Aid & Safety course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.. NOTE: This approval only applies to courses given by the Carolina Low Country chapter of ARC.
EMERGENCY RESPONSE	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 43½-hour Emergency Response course will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/4, Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship, and Table A-VI/4-1, Proficiency in Medical First Aid; --AND-- (2) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3) --AND-- (3) If presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.. NOTE: This approval only applies to courses given by the Carolina Low Country chapter of ARC.

FIRST AID & ADULT & INFANT CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8½ -hour First Aid with Adult & Infant CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.. NOTE: This approval only applies to courses given by the Carolina Low Country chapter of ARC.
STANDARD FIRST AID	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 6½-hour Standard First Aid course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3), PROVIDED that they have also completed your 6½-hour Community CPR course; --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license. NOTE: This approval only applies to courses given by the Carolina Low Country chapter of ARC.

American Safety & Health Institute

5225 Ehrlich Road
Suite D

Tampa FL 33624- (813) 264-2202

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	This course has been determined to meet or exceed the standards of the American Red Cross and/or American Heart Association courses and will satisfy the first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(iii) and (h)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license.

American Sailing Association

5301 Beethoven St.
Suite 265

Los Angeles CA 90066- (310) 822-7171

E-Mail: *info@american-sailing.com* Web Page *#http://www.american-sailing.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC KEEL BOAT SAILING	Any applicant successfully completing your 14-hour Basic Keelboat Sailing course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy: (1) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; --AND-- (2) the safe boating course training requirements of 46 CFR 10.429(a)(2), 10.456(b), or 10.466(g)(2) for a license as a Limited Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons or Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV).
BASIC KEEL BOAT SAILING INSTRUCTOR	Any applicant that has successfully completed your 18½-hour Basic Keelboat Sailing Instructor Course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.429(a)(2), 10.456(b) and 10.466(g)(2) for a license as a Limited Master of Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons or Limited Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels; --AND-- the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 25 Gross Tons.

AmeriMed
8939 La Mesa Blvd. #2

La Mesa CA 91941- (619) 469-7109
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8½-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

Associated Branch Pilots, Port of New Orleans
3813 North Causeway Blvd.

Metairie LA 70002- (504) 831-6615
E-Mail: Web Page *#http://www.barpilot.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
APPRENTICE PILOT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Pilot Program will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.703(c). Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must be presented to the OCMI.

Bay Ferries Management, Ltd.
1000 North River Street

Rochester NY 14642-
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
HIGH-SPEED CRAFT TYPE RATING PROGRAM	Any applicant who has successfully completed your High-Speed Craft Type Rating Training Program will satisfy the training requirements of Sections 18.3 and 18.6 of the International Code of Safety for High-Speed Craft for service on the HSC Spirit of Ontario 1 on routes between Rochester, New York and Toronto, Ontario. Students must present evidence of completion of at least 12 round trips completed during your training program.

Blackbeard's Cruises
8346 NW South River Dr., Suite G

Medley FL 33166- (305) 888-1226
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING (199 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Basic Fire Fighting (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons) course will satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2), RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons. This course will not satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a merchant mariner license or a tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES (199 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES (199 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Personal Survival Techniques (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1), RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons.

Blue Water Partners Global

110 West Ocean Blvd., Suite 333

Long Beach CA 90802-

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
MARITIME SECURITY AWARENESS	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.4 (Part B) and 18.3 (Part B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and Model Course MTSA 04-03 (December 2004 edition).

Bluewater Maritime School

6814 North Main Street

Jacksonville FL 32208- (904) 766-4797

E-Mail: *Tugco@aol.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 69-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy: (1) the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; --AND-- (2) the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Able Seaman-Offshore Supply Vessel (exam module 441xx) or for OSV engineering licenses (exam module 761xx); --AND-- (3) the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.

PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman.

Boatwise Marine Training School

72 Woodman Road

South Hampton NH 03827-3605 (800) 698-7373

E-Mail: *captains@boatwise.com* Web Page *#http://www.boatwiseclasses.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Brunswick Bar Pilots Association

P.O. Box 21694

St. Simons Island GA 31522- (912) 638-2380

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
APPRENTICE PILOT	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Pilot Training Program will satisfy 46 CFR 10.703(c). Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must be presented to the OCMI.

Bryant Marine Services

P.O. Box 2460

South Padre Island TX 78597- (956) 943-4311

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 4 days sea service credit towards a near coastal or oceans license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon Great Lakes or inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

C Quest Marine, Ltd.

4270 Bidwell Drive

Fremont CA 94538- (510) 573-0641

E-Mail: *info@cquestmarine.com* Web Page *#http://www.cquestmarine.com/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 4 days sea service credit towards a near coastal or oceans license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon Great Lakes or inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Calhoon MEBA Engineering School

27050 St. Michael's Road

Easton MD 21601- (410) 822-9600

E-Mail: *mebaschool@mebaschool.org* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant successfully completing your 35-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.
ADVANCED SHIPHANDLING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Advanced Shiphandling course will satisfy the Advanced Shiphandling training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-8-1A; M-8-2A; M-8-4A; M-8-6A; M-8-6B; M-8-7A; M-8-8A and M-8-9A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
ANALOG ELECTRONICS	Any licensed engineer successfully completing your four-week Analog Electronics course and presenting your certificate of training for this course at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code, Section A-III/2, Table A-III/2, Function: Electrical, electronic and control engineering at the management level, for the competency of Operating electrical and electronic control equipment, testing and maintenance of electrical equipment, including fault diagnosis, provided they have also successfully completed your four-week Electrical, two-week Electrical Troubleshooting, and four-week Instrumentation courses.
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1).
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING (16-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

BASIC FIRE FIGHTING (30-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BASIC SAFETY TRAINING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Basic Safety Training course will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (5) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (6) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (7) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
CONTAINER REFRIGERATION	Any licensed engineer successfully completing your 2-week Container Refrigeration course while holding a valid "Universal Technician Certificate" as described in 40 CFR Part 82, and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code, Section A-III/2, Table A-III/2, for the function of Marine Engineering at the management level for Operating Principles of Ships Refrigeration.
CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 14-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Sections A-V/2 and A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND the Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND the Passenger Safety training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Crowd Management course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; AND the Safety Training requirements of Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.

DIESEL ENGINEER	Any applicant completing your 6-week Diesel Engineering course, and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI, will: (1) --IF-- accompanied by your signed letter attesting to the successful completion of approved practical demonstrations, satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.502 (b)(4) and Table A-III/2, "Operation and Maintenance of Marine Diesel Engines" of the STCW Code; and may be issued an endorsement at the same level to their valid steam engineer license for motor plants without further examination; --OR-- (2) if NOT accompanied by your signed letter attesting to the successful completion of approved practical demonstrations, satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.502 (b)(4) and may be examined for an endorsement at the same level to their steam engineer license for motor plants; --OR-- (3) be credited with 70 days sea service toward the upgrade of their existing motor license. This course does not satisfy the requirements for recency of sea service.
DIESEL ENGINEERING (APPLIED)	Any applicant completing your 4-week Applied Diesel Engineering Course and presenting your Certificate of Training to the OCMI will be credited with 60 days sea service toward the upgrade of his or her third assistant engineer motor license to second assistant engineer.
ELECTRICAL TROUBLESHOOTING	Any licensed engineer successfully completing your two-week Electrical Troubleshooting course and presenting your certificate of training for this course at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code, Section A-III/2, Table A-III/2, Function: Electrical, electronic and control engineering at the management level, for the competency of Operating electrical and electronic control equipment, testing and maintenance of electrical equipment, including fault diagnosis, provided they have also successfully completed your four-week Electricity, four-week Analog Electronics, and four-week Instrumentation courses.
ELECTRICITY	Any licensed engineer successfully completing your four-week Electricity course and presenting your certificate of training for this course at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code, Section A-III/2, Table A-III/2, Function: Electrical, electronic and control engineering at the management level, for the competency of Operating electrical and electronic control equipment, testing and maintenance of electrical equipment, including fault diagnosis, PROVIDED they have also successfully completed your, two-week Electrical Troubleshooting, four-week Analog Electronics, and four-week Instrumentation courses.
ELECTRONIC CHART DISPLAY INFORMATION SYTEMS (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Electronic Chart Display and Information Systems (ECDIS) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Plan and Conduct a Passage and Determine Position: Thorough Knowledge of and Ability to Use ECDIS" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code; AND be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Determine Position and the Accuracy of Resultant Position Fix: Position Determination Using ECDIS With Specific Knowledge of its Operating Principles, Limitations, Sources of Error, Detection of Misrepresentation of information and methods of Correction to Obtain Accurate Position Fixing" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
GAS TURBINE ENGINEERING	Any applicant, who has successfully completed your 120-hour Gas Turbine Engineering course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Operate Main and Auxiliary Machinery and Associated Control Systems" of Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code for gas turbine propulsion plants; --AND-- (2) Will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Operate, Monitor and Evaluate Engine Performance and Capacity" of Table A-III/2 of the STCW Code for Gas Turbine propulsion plants; --AND-- (3) May have their engineering license endorsed for gas turbine propulsion.

GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)(MOBILE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (Mobile) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS TECHNICIAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Hazardous Material Technician course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 9 days sea service credit that may be used for either: 1) a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons; or 2) a raise in grade from Third Assistant Engineer Steam or Motor Unlimited Horsepower to Second Assistant Engineer Steam or Motor Unlimited Horsepower; or 3) towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) or any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
INSTRUMENTATION	Any licensed engineer successfully completing your four-week Instrumentation course and presenting your certificate of training for this course at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code, Section A-III/2, Table A-III/2, Function: Electrical, electronic and control engineering at the management level, for the competency of Operating electrical and electronic control equipment, testing and maintenance of electrical equipment, including fault diagnosis, PROVIDED they have also successfully completed your four-week Electricity, two-week Electrical Troubleshooting, and four-week Analog Electronics courses.
MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE (63-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 63-hour Medical Care Person In Charge course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code AND the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.
MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE (86-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 86-hour Medical Care Person In Charge course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code AND the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.
MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.
OPERATING PRINCIPLES OF MARINE POWER PLANTS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Operating Principles of Marine Power Plants course will satisfy the Marine Propulsion Plants training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.

PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS	Any licensed engineer successfully completing your two-week Programmable Logic Controllers course and presenting your certificate of training for this course at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of the Seafarers’ Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code, Section A-III/2, Table A-III/2, Function: Electrical, electronic and control engineering at the management level, for the competency of Operating electrical and electronic control equipment, testing and maintenance of electrical equipment, including fault diagnosis, provided they have also successfully completed your four-week Electrical, two-week Electrical Troubleshooting, four-week Analog Electronics, and four-week Instrumentation courses.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
REFRIGERATION	Any licensed engineer successfully completing your four-week Refrigeration course while holding a valid "Universal Technician Certificate" as described in 40 CFR Part 82, and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of the STCW Code, Section A-III/2, Table A-III/2, for the function of Marine Engineering at the management level for Operating principles of ships refrigeration.
STEAM ENGINEERING	Any applicant successfully completing your Steam Engineering Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be permitted to examine directly for one of the folowing: (1) endorsement as Third Assistant Engineer - Steam if the existing license is for Third Assistant Engineer motor only; --OR-- (2) endorsement as Second Assistant Engineer - Steam, if the existing license is for motor only at Second Assistant Engineer; --OR-- (3) equivalent steam endorsement to the level of unlimited Chief Engineer or First Assistant Engineer motor license, if the existing license is endorsed for Second Assistant Engineer - Steam, and obtained through at least four months of documentary evidence of service on steam vessels.
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; and the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.
TANK SHIP LIQUEFIED GASES	Any applicant successfully completing your 60-hour Tank Ship Liquefied Gases course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement.
VESSEL SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).

VESSEL, COMPANY AND FACILITY SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2003 Edition).
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

California Maritime Academy - Cadet Program

P.O. Box 1392

Vallejo CA 94590-0644

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
DECK PROGRAM	Any cadet successfully completing the entire four-year deck program and presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(1) and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, "Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or More" PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 360 days of sea service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, "Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch"; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (5) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.407(a)(2)(iv) and may examine for a license as Third Mate of Ocean Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-7(b)(1) and the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Able Seaman - Unlimited, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Bridge Team Work training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o); --AND-- (8) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code and "Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision Making" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (9) Satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (10) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); --AND-- (11) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (12) Satisfy the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/4, "Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship", and Table A-VI/4-1, "Proficiency in Medical First Aid" and be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Apply Medical First Aid On Board Ship" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (13) Satisfy the "Medical Care Person" In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Organize and Manage the Provision of Medical Care On Board" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (14) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (15) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, "Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats"; --AND-- (16) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (17) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 13.403(2) and the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (18) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209 or 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (DL) or Tankerman-PIC (Barge)(DL). It will be necessary to provide evidence that the service and cargo transfer requirements of 46 CFR 13.203, 13.205, 13.303, and/or 13.305 have been satisfied before issuance of a Tankerman-PIC endorsement; --AND-- (19) Satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, "Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats."

DECK PROGRAM -- QMED OPTION	Any cadet successfully completing the entire four-year deck program with the QMED Option and presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(1) and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or More PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 360 days of sea service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, for Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, for Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch RESTRICTED to motor propulsion; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (5) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (6) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.407(a)(2)(iv) and may examine for a license as Third Mate of Ocean Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-7(b)(1) and the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Able Seaman - Unlimited, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (8) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7 for any QMED endorsement PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 90 days of engine sea service and may examine for all Qualified Member of the Engine Department endorsements; --AND-- (9) Satisfy the Bridge Team Work training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o); --AND-- (10) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies “Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation” of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code and “Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision Making” of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (11) Satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (12) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); --AND-- (13) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and the Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (14) Satisfy the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1, and be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence “Apply Medical First Aid On Board Ship” of Tables A-II/1 and A-III/1of the STCW Code; --AND-- (15) Satisfy the “Medical Care Person In Charge” training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence “Organize and Manage the Provision of Medical Care On Board” of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (16) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (17) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code for Proficiency in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats; --AND-- (18) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (19) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 13.403(2) and the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (20) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209 or 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (DL) or Tankerman-PIC (Barge)(DL). It will be necessary to provide evidence that the service and cargo transfer requirements of 46 CFR 13.203, 13.205, 13.303, and/or 13.305 have been satisfied before issuance of a Tankerman-PIC endorsement; --AND-- (21) Satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code for Fast Rescue Boats.

ENGINE PROGRAM

Any cadet successfully completing the entire four-year engine program and presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(2) and Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code, "Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room" PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 360 days of sea service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, "Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch"; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (5) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.516(a)(3)(iv) and may examine for a license as Third Assistant Engineer of Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Horsepower, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7(b)(1) and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department – Any Rating, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (8) Satisfy the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/4, "Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship", and Table A-VI/4-1, "Proficiency in Medical First Aid" and be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Apply Medical First Aid On Board Ship" of Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (9) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (10) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, "Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats."

California Maritime Academy - Continuing Education

P.O.Box 1392

Vallejo CA 94590-0644 (707) 654-1155

E-Mail: *cme@csum.edu* Web Page *#http://www.maritime-education.com#*

COURSE **APPROVAL**

ARPA

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M and also assessment numbers M-5-1B and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.

ASSISTANCE TOWING

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.

AUXILIARY SAIL

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.

BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING (24-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (24-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-2-3B; OICNW-2-3C; OICNW-2-3D; OICNW-2-3E; OICNW-2-3F; OICNW-2-3G; and OICNW 2-3H and also assessment numbers M-1-1B; M-4-1C; M-5-1A; M-5-1B; M-5-1C; M-5-1D; M-6-3A; M-7-3A; M-8-1A; and M-8-2A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (35-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Bridge Resource Management course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-2-3B; OICNW-2-3C; OICNW-2-3D; OICNW-2-3E; OICNW-2-3F; OICNW-2-3G; and OICNW 2-3H and also assessment numbers M-1-1B; M-4-1C; M-5-1A; M-5-1B; M-5-1C; M-5-1D; M-6-3A; M-7-3A; M-8-1A; and M-8-2A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant successfully completing your 73-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.

OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 57-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 38½-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, provided that sea service requirements are also met; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-J; OICNW-3-1K and also for assessments M-5-1A; M-5-1B; and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer (Inland) Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 (d) for renewal of an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).

TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); --AND-- (4) Receive credit for one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2); --AND-- (5) Receive credit for one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3).
TANK SHIP FAMILIARIZATION (DANGEROUS LIQUIDS)	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the tanker familiarization training requirements of paragraphs 1-7 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 22½-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.
VESSEL SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).

California Sailing Academy

Holiday Harbor Marina
14025 Panay Way
Marina del Rey CA 90292-6197 (310) 821-3433
E-Mail: *rufus@ucla.edu* Web Page *#http://www.californiasailingacademy.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL (12-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL (4-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (40-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Celestial Navigation course with a passing grade of at least 80% and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for any deck license up to Master Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons Upon Oceans. This course will NOT satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention or STCW Code.

CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (80-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) course will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 186XX); --OR-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187XX or 207XX). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the assessments OICNW-1-1A, ICNW-1-1B, OICNW-1-1C, OICNW-1-1D, OICNW-1-1E, and OICNW-1-1F from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24½-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Cape Fear Community College

Marine Technology Dept.
411 N. Front St.
Wilmington NC 28401-3993 (910) 362-7000
E-Mail: *sbeuth@cfcc.edu* Web Page *#http://cfcc.net#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 64-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Capt Roy's Marine Training, Inc.

P.O. Box 1038

Seabrook TX 77586- (541) 929-4109

E-Mail: *marinertw@ev1.net* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans); AND examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons; AND examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 55-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal); AND examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons; AND examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 4 days sea service credit towards a near coastal or oceans license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon Great Lakes or inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 25-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Captain Bryan

8256 S. Watkins Lane

Traverse City MI 49684- (231) 946-5136

E-Mail: Web Page *#http://www.captainbryan.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.

MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 63-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Captain Tom Bradley Marine Consultants

4605 NW 139th Loop

Vancouver WA 98685-

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
MARITIME SECURITY AWARENESS	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.4 (Part B) and 18.3 (Part B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and Model Course MTSA 04-03 (December 2004 edition).
VESSEL, COMPANY AND FACILITY SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2003 Edition).

Captain's Marine

2817 Venetian Drive

Key West FL 33040- (305) 294-7683

E-Mail: *thebestofkeywest@hotmail.co* Web Page *#http://www.thebestofkeywest.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.

OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 54-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
OUPV (UNDERWAY TRAINING)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 54-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Underway Training) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
UPGRADE MATE 100 TONS TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 2-day Upgrade Mate 100 Tons to Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Mate 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MATE 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Upgrade OUPV to Mate 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Mate 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Captain's School of Long Island, Ltd.

P.O. Box 640

Calverton NY 11933- (516) 369-9630

E-Mail: *Stevecapt@aol.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Cardinal Points Consulting, LLC

100 Pacific Avenue

Venice CA 90291- (310) 463-3746

E-Mail: *jmbetz@earthlink.net* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BASIC SAFETY TRAINING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Basic Safety Training course will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (5) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (6) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (7) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

Casey's Celestial Navigation

7117 McElvey Road

Panama City Beach FL 32408- (850) 233-5262

E-Mail: *ecasey@seawardservices.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation course will satisfy –EITHER-- the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for any deck license up to Master Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons.

Cenac Training Services

P.O. Box 2617

Houma LA 70361- (504) 851-5351

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge); --AND-- (2) Receive credit for two loading and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.303(b)(1); and for one commencement or completion of loading and commencement or completion of discharge which may be applied to and satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.303(b)(2) and (3).
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS REFRESHER	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.
TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine license.

Center for Maritime Education

Seamans Church Institute
241 Water Street

New York NY 10038- (212) 233-2242

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course will: (1) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies “Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation” of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code and “Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision-Making” of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.

BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (39-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 39-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT FOR TUG/BARGE OPERATORS	Any applicant successfully completing your 3-day Bridge Resource Management for Tug/Barge Operators course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code, RESTRICTED to vessels of not more than 3,000 gross tons ITC (1,600 gross tons domestic); --OR-- (2) Receive 18 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour GMDSS Course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.
LOUSIANA OFFSHORE OIL PORT MOORING MASTER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 36-hour Louisiana Offshore Oil Port Mooring Masters course will satisfy the training requirements of 33 CFR 150.225, provided that at the time they completed the course they held a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of any Gross Tons upon Oceans.
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT (RESTRICTED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Survival Craft (Restricted) course will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats provided that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx). This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of Radar Observer (Inland) endorsement
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of Radar Observer (Rivers) endorsement.
RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer Refresher course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 35-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 41-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); --AND-- (4) Receive credit for one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2); --AND-- (5) Receive credit for one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3).

Center for Maritime Education (Paducah)

111 Kentucky Avenue

Paducah KY 42003- (270) 575-1005

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.

BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

Chapman School of Seamanship

4343 S.E. St. Lucie Blvd.

Stuart FL 34997- (561) 283-8130

E-Mail: *info@chapman.org* Web Page *#http://www.chapman.org#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx) AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.

COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND the Passenger Safety training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7-hour Crowd Management course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; AND the Safety Training requirements of Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (RESTRICTED OPERATOR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System - Restricted Operator course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED to Sea Area A-1.
LICENSE RENEWAL (NOT MORE THAN 100 GROSS TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour License Renewal course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 gross tons.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).

OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 64-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFESSIONAL MARINER TRAINING PROGRAM	Any applicant successfully completing your 360-hour Professional Mariner Training Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Examination Center will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (2) EITHER satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans) or Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels with Assistance Towing and Auxiliary Sail endorsements --OR-- receive 160 days sea service credit towards any deck endorsement or license up to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code or any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 28-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Charter Captain Course

22 Washington Street

Cambridge MD 21613- (410) 228-0674

E-Mail: *kennyd@shorenet.net* Web Page *#http://www.rdboat.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.

MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
REFRESHER TRAINING (NOT MORE THAN 200 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour License Renewal course with a passing grade of at least 90% and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal.

Charter Industry Services, Inc.

43 Kindred Street
P.O. Box 375

Stuart FL 34995- (561) 288-1066

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 54-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

Chelsea Yacht Club

c/o 202 Mine Road

Monroe NY 10950- (718) 409-7314

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
LAUNCH OPERATOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 14-hour Launch Operator course will satisfy the Safe Boating Course requirements of 46 CFR 10.429(a)(2), 10.456(b), and 10.467(g)(2).

Chesapeake Marine Training Institute

P.O. Box 1153

Hayes VA 23072- (800) 642-2684

E-Mail: *infocg@chesapeakemarineinst* Web Page *#http://www.chesapeakemarineinst.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 48-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ABLE SEAMAN & SURVIVAL CRAFT (LIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 62¼-hour Able Seaman course will satisfy the: (1) written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; --AND-- (2) practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement; --AND-- (3) training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats PROVIDED that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; --AND-- (4) Rescue Craft practical demonstration requirements for a Lifeboatman Limited endorsement; --AND-- (5) written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Lifeboatman Limited (exam modules 441xx or 761xx).
APPRENTICE MATE (STEERSMAN)	Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Apprentice Mate (Steersman) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels or Master or Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels; provided that they either: (1) hold a license as Master Not More Than 150 or 200 Gross Tons; --OR-- (2) hold a license as Master Not More Than 25, 50, or 100 Gross Tons and have completed your 50½-hour Upgrade Master Not More Tan 100 Gross Tons to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course WITHIN ONE YEAR of completion of the Apprentice Mate course; --OR-- (3) have completed both your 80-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and your 50½-hour Upgrade Master Not More Tan 100 Gross Tons to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course WITHIN ONE YEAR of completion of the Apprentice Mate course.
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 28-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will: (1) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1); --AND-- (2) The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M and also for assessment numbers M-5-1B and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
ARPA ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct assessments M-5-1A, M-5-1B, and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. School is authorized to sign mariners' Control Sheets for successful assessment. These assessments do not have to be done as part of any approved course.
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.

AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant successfully completing your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (1600 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code. This approval is LIMITED to service upon vessels of not more than 1600 Gross Registered Tons.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 90-hour Celestial Navigation course will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR— (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems AND the Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 186XX and 187XX); --OR-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems AND the Navigation and Deck General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 206XX and 207XX). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for assessments OICNW-1-1E and OICNW-1-1F from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code.
DECK GENERAL SUPPLEMENTAL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Deck General Supplemental course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation & Deck General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 207XX) provided that they have also completed your 92-hour Celestial Navigation course.
ELECTRONIC CHART DISPLAY INFORMATION SYTEMS (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 34-hour Electronic Chart Display and Information Systems (ECDIS) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies "Plan and Conduct a Passage and Determine Position: Thorough Knowledge of and Ability to Use ECDIS" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code AND "Determine Position and the Accuracy of Resultant Position Fix: Position Determination Using ECDIS With Specific Knowledge of its Operating Principles, Limitations, Sources of Error, Detection of Misrepresentation of information and methods of Correction to Obtain Accurate Position Fixing" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.

FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
FISHING VESSEL DRILL INSTRUCTOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 10¼-hour Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).
MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 66-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT (LIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Survival Craft (Limited) course will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats PROVIDED that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; --AND-- (2) the Rescue Craft practical demonstration requirements for a Lifeboatman Limited endorsement; --AND-- (3) written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Lifeboatman Limited (exam modules 441xx or 761xx).
RADAR ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-J; OICNW-3-1K and also for assessment numbers M-5-1B and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. School is authorized to sign mariners' Control Sheets for successful assessment. These assessments do not have to be done as part of any approved course.

RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the Radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --AND—will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-J; OICNW-3-1K and also for assessment numbers M-5-1B and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH (LOOKOUT DUTIES ONLY)	Any applicant successfully completing your 2-day Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (Lookout Duties Only) course will satisfy the training requirements for certification as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch --RESTRICTED-- to lookout duties only. This certification will be valid for one year and may not be renewed.
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 20½-hour Rules of the Road (Inland & International) course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Examination Center will either (1) Receive 6 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessel. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels; --OR-- (2) If presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of training, satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master 200 Gross Registered Tons, Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, and Apprentice Mate (Steersman).
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 35-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS REFRESHER	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine license.
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 50½-hour Upgrade Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master or Mate Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 45-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

Chevron-Texaco

Employee Resource & Training Center
200 Galbert Road
Lafayette LA 70506- (337) 572-3763
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 39-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.
QUALIFIED CRANE RIGGER	Any applicant successfully completing your 6-hour Qualified Crane Rigger course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will receive 2 days sea service credit towards any license or endorsement for service on Mobile Offshore Drilling Units (MODUs). This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

Clatsop Community College

1653 Jerome Avenue

Astoria OR 97103- (503) 338-7601

E-Mail: *tmiddlet@clatsop.cc.or.us* Web Page *#http://www.clatsopcollege.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; AND the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course will: (1) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies “Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation” of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code and “Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision Making” of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16½-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) for a license; --AND-- (3) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21½-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (500/1600 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 60-hour Celestial Navigation course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the celestial navigation problems examination requirement to increase the scope of a license as EITHER Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 186XX or 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187XX or 207XX).
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40½-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
MARINE SAFETY	Any applicant successfully completing your 22½-hour Marine Safety course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels. This course will not meet any requirements of the STCW Code.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).
MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 108-hour Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
RADAR ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Tables A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-IJ; and OICNW-3-1K. These assessments do not have to be done as part of any approved course.

RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer Refresher course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

Clipper Navigation, Inc.

2701 Aqlaskan Way, Pier 69

Seattle WA 98121-1199

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
VESSEL SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).

Coastal Transportation, Inc.

4025 13th Avenue West

Seattle WA 98119-1350 (206) 282-9979

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16½-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 6¼-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

Commercial Diving Academy

8137 North Main Street

Jacksonville FL 32208- (904) 766-7736

E-Mail: Web Page *#http:www.commercialdivingacademy.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 44-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 23½-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12½-hour Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

Community College of Baltimore County

7200 Sollers Point Road

Baltimore MD 21222-4694 (410) 285-9862

E-Mail: *jfitch@ccbcmd.edu* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
LICENSE RENEWAL (NOT MORE THAN 100 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8½-hour License Renewal (Not More Than 100 Tons) course with a passing grade of at least 90% and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 gross tons.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 92-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 22-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Compass Courses

120 West Dayton Street Suite C-3

Edmonds WA 98020- (425) 778-1923

E-Mail: *info@compasscourses.com* Web Page *#http://www.compasscourses.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 44-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.

BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BASIC SAFETY TRAINING	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Basic Safety Training course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (3) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4);-- AND-- (4) the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (5) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (6) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 20½-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND the Passenger Safety training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.
CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR (14-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 14-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Sections A-V/2 and A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND the Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND the Passenger Safety training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.
CROWD MANAGEMENT (4-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Crowd Management course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; AND the Safety Training requirements of Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).
MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 106¼-hour Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Proficiency In Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH (LOOKOUT DUTIES ONLY)	Any applicant successfully completing your 15-hour Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (Lookout Duties Only) course will satisfy the training requirements for certification as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch RESTRICTED to lookout duties only. This certification will be valid for one year and may not be renewed.

Compass Maritime Services

1641 N. Lombardo Ave.

Lecanto FL 34461-9508 (352) 212-1754

E-Mail: *eheinold@earthlink.net* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.

PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

Confident Captain / Ocean Pros

5 Marina Plaza

Newport RI 02840- (401) 295-1544

E-Mail: *kent@confidentcaptain.com* Web Page *#http://www.confidentcaptain.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 43-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
MARLINSPIKE SEAMANSHIP	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Marlinespike Seamanship course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).

PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 4 days sea service credit towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or restricted to service upon inland waters or endorsement restricted to service upon inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
SURVIVAL CRAFT (ABLE SEAMAN-OSV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8½-hour Survival Craft (Able Seaman-OSV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx).
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 34½-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Consol, Inc.

Consol Plaza
1800 Washington Road
Pittsburgh PA 15241-1421 (412) 831-4483
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

Consulting & Safety Specialists, Inc.

924 Lefort Bypass Rd.
Thibodaux LA 70301- (504) 447-1700
E-Mail: *kjbenoit@safetytrainingacade* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 18-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 15-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 18-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine license.

Cordova Volunteer Fire Department

P.O. Box 314

Cordova AK 99574- (907) 424-6117

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

Crawford Nautical School

P.O. Box 4890

Seattle WA 98104-0890 (206) 667-9377

E-Mail: *crawfordnautical@aol.com* Web Page *#http://www.crawfordnauticalschool.com/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
CARGO HANDLING & STOWAGE (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Cargo Handling training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (500/1600 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Celestial Navigation (500/1600 Tons) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training will satisfy EITHER: (1) the celestial navigation problems AND the Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 186XX and 187XX); --OR-- (2) the celestial navigation problems AND the Navigation and Deck General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 206XX and 207XX).
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (DOMESTIC)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 49-hour Celestial Navigation (Domestic) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements for any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Upon Oceans and Master of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels (exam modules 078xx and 374xx).
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation course with a passing grade of at least 80% will: (1) Satisfy the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessments OICNW-1-1A; OICNW-1-1E; and OICNW-1-1F from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these two assessments in application for STCW certification. In addition, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students’ “Control Sheets” for the following optional assessments that are an optional part of the course: OICNW-1-1B; OICNW-1-1C; and OICNW-1-1D.

EMERGENCY PROCEDURES (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 20-hour Emergency Procedures (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Emergency Procedures training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
MAGNETIC & GYRO COMPASSES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 20-hour Magnetic & Gyro Compasses course will satisfy the Compass – Magnetic and Gyro training requirement for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 114-hour Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans) AND the requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.–OR-- (2) Receive 33 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements for requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
MASTER/MATE FISHING (NEAR COASTAL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Master/Mate Fishing (Near Coastal) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels (Near Coastal) provided that they have also completed your Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course within one year of the completion of the Master/Mate Fishing course.
METEOROLOGY (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Meteorology (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Meteorology training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessments OICNW-1-7A; OICNW-1-7B; and OICNW-1-7C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
OUPV/MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 90-hour OUPV/Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal) or Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (Near Coastal) AND the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the Radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer Refresher course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 8 days sea service credit towards a near coastal or oceans license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon great lakes or inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
SEARCH & RESCUE	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Search & Rescue course will satisfy the Search & Rescue training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
SHIP CONSTRUCTION & BASIC STABILITY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Ship Construction & Basic Stability course will satisfy the Ship Construction and Basic Ship Stability training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more Gross Tonnage (ITC).
TERRESTRIAL & COASTAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation and Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
UPGRADE OUTV TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 31½-hour Upgrade OUTV to Master 200 Gross Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Operator of Uninspected Towing Vessels (Near Coastal) to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day hour Visual Communications course with a minimum score of 80% will: (1) Satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signaling of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code.

Davis Marine Training

7731 Hwy. 70, Suite 207

Bartlett TN 38133- (901) 382-1772

E-Mail: *davismarine@bigfoot.com* Web Page *#http://www.angelfire.com/biz/davismarine#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 43-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement.

ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
MARLINSPIKE SEAMANSHIP	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Marlinespike Seamanship course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 120-hour Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross Tons (except oceans).
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of an Radar Observer (Inland) endorsement.

RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of an Radar Observer (Rivers) endorsement.
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 4 days sea service credit towards a near coastal or oceans license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross registered tons or any license restricted to service upon Great Lakes or inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
SURVIVAL CRAFT (ABLE SEAMAN-OSV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8½-hour Survival Craft (Able Seaman-OSV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx). This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 34½-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master or Mate 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

Delgado Community College

615 City Park Avenue

New Orleans LA 70119- (504) 483-4038

E-Mail: *rschwa@dcc.edu* Web Page *#http://www.dcc.edu#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1): The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement

BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (32-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (32-HOUR/1600 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code. This approval is limited to service upon vessels of not more than 1600 Gross Tons (Domestic).
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) course will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems AND the Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 186XX and 187XX); --OR-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will not satisfy the Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 207XX).
COASTAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Coastal Navigation course will satisfy the Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) PROVIDED that they have also completed your 56-hour Terrestrial Navigation course. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2E; OICNW-1-5A; OICNW-1-5B; OICNW-1-5C; OICNW-1-5D; OICNW-1-5E. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 51-hour Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.

PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification (Inland) course will satisfy the course completion requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Rivers) or Radar Observer (Inland) endorsement. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 2-Day Radar Observer Refresher course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Fire Fighting Tank Barge course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW code or for a merchant marine license.
TERRESTRIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Terrestrial Navigation course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) PROVIDED that they have also completed your 56-hour Coastal Navigation course. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2D; OICNW-1-3A; OICNW-1-3B; OICNW-1-5E. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

Derecktor Shipyards
837 Seaview Avenue

Bridgeport CT 06607-1607 (203) 336-0108
E-Mail: Web Page *http://www.derecktor.com#http://www.derecktor.com/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
HIGH SPEED CRAFT DELIVERY TRAINING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your "HSC Delivery Training" will satisfy the training requirements of Sections 18.3 and 18.6 of the International Code of Safety for High-Speed Craft for service on Fairweather Class vessels RESTRICTED to operation in open waters. Specific routes may be added to students' type rating certificates if they are able to present documentation of 12 round trips aboard high-speed craft on each route.

Diamond Offshore Drilling, Inc.
P.O. Box 4558

Houston TX 77210-4558 (713) 492-5300
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN (MODU)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 44-hour Able Seaman–MODU course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for Able Seaman –MODU endorsement; AND practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
COMPREHENSIVE STABILITY & BALLAST CONTROL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 44-hour Comprehensive Stability and Ballast Control course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.470(j)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

Dyn Marine Services
3190 Fairview Park Drive Suite 350

Falls Church VA 22042- (571) 722-0226
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 23-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant successfully completing your 8½-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

E.M.S. Safety Services, Inc.

1046 Calle Recodo, Ste. K

San Clemente CA 92673- (949) 388-3393

E-Mail: *askus@emssafetyservcies.co* Web Page *#http://www.emssafetyservices.com/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

El Camino Community College

13430 Hawthorne Blvd.

Hawthorne CA 90250- (310) 973-3172

E-Mail: *ccaswell@elcamino.edu* Web Page *#http://www.eccwplrc.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 36-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 79-hour Medical Care Person In Charge course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code AND the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.

PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 31½-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).

Elkins Marine Training International

P.O. Box 2677

Santa Rosa CA 95405- (800) 821-0906

E-Mail: *info@elkinstraining.com* Web Page *#http://www.elkinstraining.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BASIC SAFETY TRAINING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Basic Safety Training course will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (5) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (6) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (7) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.

COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 79½-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (RESTRICTED OPERATOR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (Restricted) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED to Sea Area A-1.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 38½-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy: (1) the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; AND the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.
TANK SHIP FAMILIARIZATION (DANGEROUS LIQUIDS) (32-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) course will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (2) the tanker familiarization training requirements of paragraphs 1-7 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.

Emergency First Response
30151 Tomas Street

Rancho Santa Margarita CA 92688-2125 (949) 766-4261
E-Mail: Web Page #http://www.emergencyfirstresponse.com#

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	The course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(iii) and (h)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license. This course may NOT be accepted for STCW Basic Safety Training.

Emergency Medical Training Associates, Inc.
3403 Steamboat Island Road NW
Suite 464
Olympia WA 98502- (800) 634-8048
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

Explorer's Guide, LLC
4843 Apperson Drive

Rhinelander WI 54501- (715) 362-6029
E-Mail: gary @explorersguidellc.com Web Page #http://www.explorersguidellc.com#

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
OUPV (GREAT LAKES & INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) – Inland & Great Lakes.
OUPV (ON-LINE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Online Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS (NEAR COASTAL & INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Inland and/or Near Coastal) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal or Inland.

Fire Boss of Louisiana

7905 Hwy. 90 West

New Iberia LA 70560- (800) 737-7233

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

Florida Community College at Jacksonville

Military Education Institute
601 West State St.

Jacksonville FL 32202- (904) 632-5046

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
MARITIME SECURITY AWARENESS	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.4 (Part B) and 18.3 (Part B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and Model Course MTSA 04-03 (December 2004 edition).
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 8 days sea service credit towards a near coastal or oceans license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon Great Lakes or inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
VESSEL SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).
VESSEL, COMPANY AND FACILITY SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2003 Edition).

Florida Nautical Institute LLC
P.O. Box 2536

New Smyrna Beach FL 32170- (386) 426-6363
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

Fox Navigation
P.O. Box 3008

Mashantucket CT 06339-3008 (860) 437-6930
E-Mail: *Rcomeau@mptn.org* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
HIGH-SPEED CRAFT TYPE RATING PROGRAM	Any applicant who has successfully completed your High-Speed Craft Type Rating Training Program will satisfy the training requirements of Sections 18.3 and 18.6 of the International Code of Safety for High-Speed Craft for service on Pequot River Shipworks FBM 45 meter Tri-Cat vessels, provided they also present documentation of 12 round trips aboard high-speed craft between New London, Connecticut and New York, New York. This course does not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.
HIGH-SPEED CRAFT TYPE RATING REVALIDATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour High-Speed Craft Type Rating Training Revalidation course will satisfy the training requirements for renewal of a High Speed Craft Type Rating certification.

Fremont Maritime Services, Inc.
1019 West Ewing Street

Seattle WA 98119- (206) 782-4308
E-Mail: *info@fremontmaritime.com* Web Page *#http://www.sea-safety.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the (STCW Code; --AND-- (3) the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Sections A-V/2 and A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; the Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND the Passenger Safety training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Crowd Management course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; AND the Safety Training requirements of Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
FOSS RCP PLUS TRAINING PROGRAM	Any applicant who has successfully completed the annual Foss RCP Plus Training Program in each of the previous five years will be considered to have met the sea service recency requirements for re-validation of Basic Safety Training. Applicants must have completed the programs while employed by Foss Maritime, and must present evidence of completion of annual training for FIVE CONSECUTIVE YEARS. Annual training conducted on or after January, 2001 may be considered.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine license.

Fryar's Maritime Services
6108 NE Highway 99, Suite 104

Vancouver WA 98665- (360) 737-8022
E-Mail: *Mike@maritimetesting.com* Web Page *#http://www.maritimetesting.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 145-hour Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) course will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirement to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 186XX); --OR-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187XX or 207XX).
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 189-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 184-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Examination Center will EITHER: (1) Receive 9 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 gross register tons, or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessel. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels; --OR-- (2) Satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master, Not More Than 200 Gross Register Tons, or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessel.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

Fryoux Tankerman Service

P.O. Box 458

Destrehan LA 70047- (800) 397-9363

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).
TANK BARGE LIQUEFIED GASES	Any applicant successfully completing your 35-hour Tank Barge Liquefied Gases course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG.

Galliano Training Center, LLC

P.O. Box 310

Galliano LA 70354-0310 (985) 601-4371

E-Mail: *training@chouest.com* Web Page *#http://www.eco.chouest.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 44-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx) AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completes your 36-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) AND the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students’ “Control Sheets” for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; and OICNW-3-1J; OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M and also assessment numbers M-5-1A and M-5-1B from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."

BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
ENGINEERING ASSESSMENT PROGRAM FOR OFFSHORE SUPPLY VESSELS OVER 3000	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Engineering Assessment Program for Offshore Supply Vessels Over 3000 Gross Tons (ITC) will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.502(b)(4) to increase the scope of their Chief Engineer (OSV) of Motor Vessels of any horsepower of not more than 3,000 GT (ITC) license; or Chief Engineer – Limited (Oceans) of Motor vessels license; or Chief Engineer – Limited (Near Coastal) of Motor Vessels license to Chief Engineer (OSV) of Motor vessels 6,000 GT (ITC) on Oceans. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
MATE NEAR COASTAL TRAINING & ASSESSMENT PROGRAM	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 646-hour 500/1600 Gross Registered Ton Mate Near Coastal Training and Assessment Program and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy: (1) the education and training of Regulation II/1 of the STCW Convention and meets the standards of competence of section A-II/1 of STCW Code for Officer in Charge of Navigational Watch of Vessels of More Than 500/1600 Gross Registered Tons on Near Coastal voyages; --AND-- (2) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross Registered Tons, Near Coastal. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."

PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Survival Craft course will satisfy: (1) the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for a Lifeboatman endorsement; --AND-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for any endorsement as Lifeboatman and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Able Seaman-Offshore Supply Vessel (exam module 441xx).. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT (RESTRICTED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Survival Craft (Restricted) course will satisfy the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats provided that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx). This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
QMED - OILER	Any applicant successfully completing your 160-hour Qualified Member of the Engineering Department (QMED) Oiler- (Motor Vessels) course, and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9, for an endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department Oiler - (Motor Vessels) PROVIDED they also present evidence of acquiring at least 180 days engine room sea service, --AND-- (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part an Engineering Watch, for service on vessels without propulsion steam boilers PROVIDED that candidates have obtained sixty days of service following completion of this course and have been successfully assessed in all the practical skill demonstrations prior to the certificates of course completion being issued.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-J and also for assessment number M-5-1B from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch, including all practical assessments will satisfy the service, training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."

RATING FORMING PART OF AN ENGINEERING WATCH	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch course, and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the pre-sea training requirements of Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part an Engineering Watch, for service on vessels without propulsion steam boilers PROVIDED that candidates have obtained sixty days of service following their knowledge training and have been successfully assessed in all the practical skill demonstrations prior to the certificates of course completion being issued.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
SPECIAL TRAINING FOR LARGE OSVs	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Special Training Program for Large OSVs will have the International Tonnage Convention (ITC) tonnage limitation on their U.S. Coast Guard license and their STCW 95 certificate increased from not more than 3,000 GT to not more than 6,000 GT for OSVs on domestic or international service, as appropriate.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.. School formerly "Edison Chouest Offshore."

Georgetown Bar & Harbor Pilots Association

P.O. Box 404

Georgetown SC 29442- (803) 546-3201

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
APPRENTICE PILOT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Pilot Program will satisfy will satisfy 46 CFR 10.703(c). Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must be presented to the OCMI.

Global Marine Security System Company

355 Lexington Avenue

New York NY 10017-

E-Mail: Web Page *#http://www.gmssco.com/training#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
VESSEL SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).

Great Lakes Charter Training

31679 South River Rd.

Harrison Twp. MI 48045- (586) 468-1460

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.

AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).

Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Cadet Program

Northwestern Michigan College
1701 East Front Street
Traverse City MI 49686-3061 (231) 995-1200
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
DECK PROGRAM	Any deck cadet successfully completing the entire four-year undergraduate program presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(1) and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or More --RESTRICTED-- to Near Coastal service, PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 360 days of sea service. In order to remove the Near Coastal restriction, graduates must acquire 360 days of Near Coastal or Oceans Service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (5) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.407(b) and may examine for a license as Third Mate of Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-7(b)(1) and the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Able Seaman - Unlimited, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Bridge Team Work training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o); --AND-- (8) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1); --AND-- (9) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); --AND-- (10) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (11) Satisfy the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/4, Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship, and Table A-VI/4-1, Proficiency in Medical First Aid and be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Apply Medical First Aid On Board Ship of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (12) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (13) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats; --AND-- (14) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (15) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 13.403(2) and the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (16) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209 or 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (DL) or Tankerman-PIC (Barge)(DL). It will be necessary to provide evidence that the service and cargo transfer requirements of 46 CFR 13.203, 13.205, 13.303, and/or 13.305 have been satisfied before issuance of a Tankerman-PIC endorsement.

DECK PROGRAM -- OCEAN OPTION	Any deck cadet successfully completing the entire four-year undergraduate “Ocean Option” program presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(1) and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or More, PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 360 days of total sea service of which 90 days must be upon ocean routes; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (5) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.407(b) and may examine for a license as Third Mate of Ocean Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, provided that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-7(b)(1) and the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Able Seaman - Unlimited, provided that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Bridge Team Work training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o); --AND-- (8) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1); --AND-- (9) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); --AND-- (10) Satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (11) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (12) Satisfy the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/4, Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship, and Table A-VI/4-1, Proficiency in Medical First Aid and be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Apply Medical First Aid On Board Ship of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (13) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (14) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats; --AND-- (15) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (16) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 13.403(2) and the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (17) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209 or 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (DL) or Tankerman-PIC (Barge)(DL). It will be necessary to provide evidence that the service and cargo transfer requirements of 46 CFR 13.203, 13.205, 13.303, and/or 13.305 have been satisfied before issuance of a Tankerman-PIC endorsement.

ENGINE PROGRAM	Any engine cadet successfully completing the entire four-year undergraduate program presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(2) and Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 180 days of sea service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (5) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.516(a)(3)(iv) and may examine for a license as Third Assistant Engineer of Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Horsepower, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7(b)(1) and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department – Any Rating, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (8) Satisfy the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/4, Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship, and Table A-VI/4-1, Proficiency in Medical First Aid and be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Apply Medical First Aid On Board Ship of Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (9) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (10) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats.

Great Lakes Maritime Academy - Continuing Education

Northwestern Michigan College
1701 East Front Street
Traverse City MI 49686-3061 (231) 995-1200
E-Mail: *jurokos@nmc.edu* Web Page *#http://www.nmc.edu/~maritime#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 48-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy the training or assessment requirements of Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch.
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1).
FIREMAN / WATERTENDER / OILER / QMED	Any applicant successfully completing your 11-Day QMED - Fireman/Watertender/Oiler course and presenting your Certificate of Training and 180 days of service at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7(b)(1), and be issued an MMD endorsed with QMED ratings of fireman/watertender and oiler without further examination.

PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy: (1) the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (3) the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for any endorsement as Lifeboatman if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; --AND-- (4) the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Able Seaman-Offshore Supply Vessel (exam module 441xx), if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training AND PROVIDED that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 2-day Radar Observer Refresher course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

GRIFCO Transportation, Ltd.

9001-A Frey Road

Houston TX 77034- (713) 943-9300

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 32¼-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).

Gulf Coast Community College

5230 West Highway 98

Panama City FL 32401- (850) 769-1551

E-Mail: Web Page *#http://www.gc.cc.fl.us#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 38-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.

Harbor Light, Inc.

800 Fifth Ave., Suite 101-386

Seattle WA 98104- (425) 413-7731

E-Mail: Web Page *#http://www.harborlightcorp.cpm/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-hour Crowd Management course will satisfy: (1) the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; --AND-- (2) the Safety Training requirements of Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.

FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 9-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
FISHING VESSEL DRILL INSTRUCTOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8½-hour Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 13-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement.

Hawaii Maritime License Center

1311 Kapiolani Blvd.
Suite 407
Honolulu HI 96814- (800) 830-0111
E-Mail: *maritctr@gte.net* Web Page *#http://www.maritimelicense.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does NOT satisfy the training or assessment requirements of Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch.
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master 200 Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.

BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 88-hour Celestial Navigation course with a passing grade of at least 80% will satisfy the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessments OICNW-1-1A; OICNW-1-1E; and OICNW-1-1F from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these two assessments in application for STCW certification. In addition, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments that are an optional part of the course: OICNW-1-1A, OICNW-1-1B; OICNW-1-1C; and OICNW-1-1D.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 92½-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 109-hour Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross Tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.

PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
QMED-OILER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 15-day QMED-Oiler (Motor Vessels Only) Restricted course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the "General Safety" and "QMED-Oiler (Motor) exam modules. This course does not satisfy the training or assessment requirements of Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch.

Hawaii Trans-Pac Marine

3151 Hoomua Drive

Kihei HI 96753- (808) 879-4733

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 43-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the celestial navigation problems examination requirement to increase the scope of a license as EITHER Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 186XX or 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187XX or 207XX).
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).

RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 34½-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.

Helm Group, Inc.

435 Sayville Blvd.

Sayville NY 11782- (917) 209-8468

E-Mail: *helm@optonline.net* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course will satisfy: (1) the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships AND the Passenger Safety training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Crowd Management course will satisfy: (1) the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; --AND-- (2) the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.

Hornbeck Offshore Services, LLC

103 Northpark Blvd.

Covington LA 70433- (985) 727-2000

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
LARGE OSV TRAINING PROGRAM	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Large OSV Training Program will have the International Tonnage Convention (ITC) tonnage limitation on their U.S. Coast Guard license and their STCW 95 certificate increased from not more than 3,000 GT to not more than 6,000 GT for OSVs on domestic or international service, as appropriate.

Hornblower Marine Services

115 E. Market Street

New Albany IN 47150- (812) 941-9990

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
HIGH-SPEED CRAFT TYPE RATING PROGRAM	Any applicant who has successfully completed your High-Speed Craft Type Rating Training Program will satisfy the training requirements of Sections 18.3 and 18.6 of the International Code of Safety for High-Speed Craft for service on Austal TSV 101 Class vessels RESTRICTED to operation in open waters. Specific routes may be added to students' type rating certificates if they are able to present documentation of 12 round trips aboard high-speed craft on each route.

Houston Marine Training Services

5728 Jefferson Highway

New Orleans LA 70123- (800) 947-7737

E-Mail: *marsales@examco.com* Web Page *#http://www.houstonmarine.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx) AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
APPRENTICE MATE (STEERSMAN)	Any applicant successfully completing your 112-hour Apprentice Mate (Steersman) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal).
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

BASIC FIRE FIGHTING (COMPUTER BASED TRAINING)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Basic Fire Fighting (Computer Based Training) course will satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
COASTAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 48-hour Coastal Navigation course will satisfy the Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 20-hour Emergency Procedures (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Emergency Procedures training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
FIRST AID & CPR (COMPUTER BASED TRAINING)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your entire First Aid & CPR (Computer Based Training) course consisting of computer based training (CBT), live refresher training, and practical training will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.
MAGNETIC & GYRO COMPASSES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 20-hour Magnetic & Gyro Compasses course will satisfy the Compass – Magnetic and Gyro training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).

MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).
MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 104-hour Master 200 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).
METEOROLOGY (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Meteorology (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Meteorology training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessments OICNW-7-1A and OICNW-7-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 54-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4½-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES (COMPUTER BASED	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (Computer Based Training) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES (COMPUTER BASED TRAINING)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your entire Personal Survival Techniques (Computer Based Training) course consisting of computer based training, live refresher training, and practical training will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code.
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT (RESTRICTED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft (Restricted) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Able Seaman-Offshore Supply Vessel (exam module 441xx).

RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --AND-- (3) In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-IJ; OICNW-3-1K and also for assessment number M-5-1B from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
STABILITY (BASIC & ADVANCED FOR SURFACE UNITS)	Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Basic & Advanced Stability for Surface Units course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.470(j)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer.
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.
TERRESTRIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 48-hour Terrestrial Navigation course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

Hudson Trident

4350 Haddonfield Rd., Suite 302

Pennsauken NJ 08109-

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
VESSEL SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).

Ingram Marine Group

P.O. Box 1400

Paducah KY 42002-1400 (270) 444-4025

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

International Maritime Training

910 S.E. 17th St., Suite 200

Ft. Lauderdale FL 33316- (954) 779-7764

E-Mail: *info@yachtmaster.com* Web Page *#http://www.yachtmaster.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
FIRST AID (ELEMENTARY)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 161½-hour Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).

PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 15-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K and also for assessment numbers M-5-1B and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.

Joint Pennsylvania/Delaware Apprentice Pilot Training Committee

41 Cape Henlopen Drive

Lewes DE 19958- (302) 645-6559

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
APPRENTICE PILOT	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-year Apprentice Pilot Program and presenting your Certificate of Training to a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy 46 CFR 10.703(c). Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must be presented to the OCMI.

Kingsborough Community College

The City University of New York
2001 Oriental Blvd.

Brooklyn NY 11235- (718) 368-5525

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
MARINE TECHNOLOGY - VESSEL OPERATIONS	Any applicant successfully completing your two-year Marine Technology – Vessel Operations Program will receive 225 days sea service credit towards any deck license or endorsement up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons. In addition, applicants will satisfy the following requirements for the: (1) "Safe Boating" course requirement of 46 CFR 10.429(a)(2), 10.456(b) and 10.466(g)(2); --AND-- (2) Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1), RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons; --AND-- (3) Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2), RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons. This course will not satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a merchant mariner license or tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3) and if presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (5) Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).

Kirby Corporation

1640½ DeZavala

Channelview TX 77530- (713) 452-9885

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
LICENSING EQUIVALENCY FOR OFFICERS OF TOWING VESSELS	Any applicant successfully completing your 144-hour Licensing Equivalency for Officers of Towing Vessels course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, or 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal, Inland, or Western Rivers).
MATE (PILOT) OF TOWING VESSELS PROGRAM	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels Program, including completion of all practical assessments and the 144-hour "License Equivalency Course" will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal); AND the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 10.465(f) for a license as Mate (Pilot) of Towing Vessels. The routes for which the license will be valid will be determined by the applicant's qualifying service.
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS REFRESHER	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.
TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine license.
TANK BARGE LIQUEFIED GASES	Any applicant successfully completing your 37-hour Tank Barge Liquefied Gases course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG.

L.E. Fletcher Technical Community College

P. O. Box 5033

Houma LA 70361-5033 (504) 857-3658

E-Mail: *lampi@lefletcher.edu* Web Page *#http://www.marine-training.com/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 44-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does NOT satisfy the training or assessment requirements of Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch.
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.
APPRENTICE MATE (STEERSMAN)	Any applicant successfully completing your 102-hour Apprentice Mate (Steersman) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy EITHER: (1) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal); --OR-- (2) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal) PROVIDED that they also provide evidence of service in the towing industry BEFORE May 21, 2001, AND that the requirements of 46 CFR 10.464(h) are also met. This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 84-hour Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) course will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 186XX); --OR-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187XX and 207XX).
COASTAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 42-hour Coastal Navigation course will satisfy the Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) --PROVIDED-- that they have also completed a USCG approved Terrestrial Navigation course within one year of completion of this course. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2E; OICNW-1-5A; OICNW-1-5B; OICNW-1-5C; OICNW-1-5D; OICNW-1-5E. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 90½-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).

MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 106½-hour Master 200 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).
MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.
NAVIGATION GENERAL INCREASE IN SCOPE SUPPLEMENTAL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7-hour Navigation General Increase in Scope Supplemental course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 187XX) PROVIDED that they have also completed your 84-hour Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) course.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 65-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); AND the survival suit and survival craft training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(ii), 10.470(d)(2)(ii), 10.470(f)(2)(ii), 10.470(h)(2)(i), 10.472(a)(2)(ii), and 10.474(a)(2)(ii).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will NOT satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will NOT satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer (Inland) Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Inland) endorsement.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer (Rivers) Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Rivers) endorsement.
RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer Refresher course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course will NOT satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH (LOOKOUT DUTIES ONLY)	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (Lookout Duties Only) course will satisfy the training requirements for certification as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch RESTRICTED to lookout duties only. This certification will be valid for one year and may not be renewed.
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 19-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 5 days sea service credit towards a near coastal or oceans license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon Great Lakes or inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
TERRESTRIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 42-hour Terrestrial Navigation course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) PROVIDED that they have also completed a USCG approved Coastal Navigation course.
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant successfully completing your 39-hour Upgrade Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course satisfies the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master or Mate Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal.

VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 2-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

LaFourche Merchant Marine Training Services

P.O. Box 880

Larose LA 70373- (985) 537-1222

E-Mail: *lafmermarine@aol.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 44-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx) AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
APPRENTICE MATE (STEERSMAN)	Any applicant successfully completing your 108-hour Apprentice Mate (Steersman) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training will satisfy the following examination requirements in 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal).
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation course will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems AND the Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 186XX and 187XX); --OR-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems AND the Navigation and Deck General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 206XX and 207XX). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for assessments OICNW-1-1E and OICNW-1-1F from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans), (Coast Guard examination modules 065XX, 072XX, 077XX, and 221XX).
MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 103½-hour Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 4 days sea service credit towards a near coastal or oceans license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon Great Lakes or inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master or Mate 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.

VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

Lee Chesneau Marine Weather

P.O. Box 572

Woodinville WA 98072- (206) 949-4680

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
METEOROLOGY (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Meteorology (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Meteorology training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of OICNW-1-7A; OICNW-1-7B; and OICNW-1-7C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

Life Education of Florida

5239 Idlewild Street

New Port Richey FL 34653- (727) 842-4100

E-Mail: *lifed@verizon.net* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

Louisiana State Board of River Port Pilots Commissioners

P. O. Box 848

Belle Chase LA 70037-0848

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
CRESCENT RIVER APPRENTICE PILOT	Any applicant successfully completing your 1-year Apprentice Pilot Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be considered as satisfying the service requirements of 46 CFR 10.703 (c) and 46 CFR 10.459, for a license as master of river steam or motor vessels of any gross tons with an endorsement as first class pilot. Your certificate of training will be accepted as documentation of the three years of requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must be presented to the OCMI. Students may sit for the required Coast Guard exams two months before completion of the program. No license will be issued to students who pass the requisite Coast Guard examinations until successful completion of the 12-month apprentice program.

Louisiana State University

Fire and Emergency Training Institute
6868 Nicholson Drive
Baton Rouge LA 70820- (225) 766-0600
E-Mail: *dcox4@lsu.edu* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 36-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine license.

Louisiana Technical College - Young Memorial Campus

P.O. Drawer 2148
Morgan City LA 70381- (504) 380-2436
E-Mail: *CMoore@young.tec.la.us* Web Page *#http://www.youngmemorial.com/marine.htm#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 46-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the: (1) written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; --AND-- (2) written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Able Seaman-Offshore Supply Vessel (exam module 441xx) or for OSV engineering licenses (exam module 761xx); --AND-- (3) practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
APPRENTICE MATE (STEERSMAN)	Any applicant successfully completing your 104-hour Apprentice Mate (Steersman) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirement of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal).
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 28-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students’ “Control Sheets” for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M.

BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2);--AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (1600 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation course will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems AND the Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 186XX and 187XX); --OR-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems AND the Navigation and Deck General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 206XX and 207XX). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for assessments OICNW-1-1E and OICNW-1-1F from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
LIFEBOATMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Lifeboatman course will satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement, provided that the applicant also presents documentation that the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(1) were satisfied PRIOR to the completion of the course. This course does not satisfy the any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Code.

MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 82-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.
ON-BOARD ASSESSOR	The 8-hour curriculum of your On-board Assessor course is acceptable as the guidance for ship's officers conducting assessments in accordance with your currently approved Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch program.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 75½-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); AND the survival suit and survival craft training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(ii), 10.470(d)(2)(ii), 10.470(f)(2)(ii), 10.470(h)(2)(i), 10.472(a)(2)(ii), and 10.474(a)(2)(ii).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy: (1) the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, --AND-- (2) the survival suit and survival craft training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(ii), 10.470(d)(2)(ii), 10.470(f)(2)(ii), 10.470(h)(2)(ii), 10.472(a)(2)(ii), and 10.474(a)(2)(ii) for a license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer; --AND-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
QMED-OILER (OSV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your QMED–OILER OSV course will satisfy the: Requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7 (b)(2) and receive credit for one half of the sea service needed for a QMED-OILER OSV endorsement PROVIDED they also present evidence of acquiring at least 90 days service while assigned to duties in the engine room AND the Examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the General Safety (80XXX) and Oiler (89XXX) examination modules if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training.

RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) AND the Radar training requirements for STCW certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In connection with this course, you are authorized to sign students' Control Sheets for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-1E, OICNW-3-1F, OICNW-3-1G, OICNW-3-1H, OICNW-3-1I, and OICNW-3-1J. In addition, your course completion certificate will be accepted as a substitute for assessments OICNW-3-1B and OICNW-3-1C. Students completing your course need not present completed control sheets for these two assessments.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RATING FORMING PART OF AN ENGINEERING WATCH (OSV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch course will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch, restricted to offshore supply vessels.
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant successfully completing your 18-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUTV or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels.
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS & LIQUEFIED GASES	Any applicant successfully completing your 48-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL and LG. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS REFRESHER	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16½-hour Fire Fighting Tank Barge course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
TANK BARGE LIQUEFIED GASES REFRESHER	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Barge Liquefied Gases Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 39-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12½-hour Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

M/T Consulting

19411 NE 13th Street

Camas WA 98607- (360) 254-5676

E-Mail: *Director@MTCLT.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEar of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

IMMERSION SUIT TRAINING	Any applicant completing your 2-hour Immersion Suit Training course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) --PROVIDED-- that they have also completed U.S. Navy Recruit Training –AND-- have acquired at least one year of sea service every five years since the completion of the recruit training.
MAGNETIC & GYRO COMPASSES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 23-hour Magnetic & Gyro Compasses course will satisfy the Magnetic & Gyro Compasses training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant successfully completing your 84-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).
MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant successfully completing your 115-hour Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (3) the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (4) the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Able Seaman-Offshore Supply Vessel (exam module 441xx), PROVIDED that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH (LOOKOUT DUTIES ONLY)	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (Lookout Duties Only) course will satisfy the training requirements for certification as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch RESTRICTED to lookout duties only. This certification will be valid for one year and may not be renewed.
SURVIVAL CRAFT (RESTRICTED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Survival Craft (Restricted) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx). This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.

TERRESTRIAL & COASTAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation course will satisfy the Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 15-hour Visual Communications course with a minimum score of 80% will: (1) Satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signaling of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessments OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT) RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Visual Communications Recertification course with a minimum score of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training will: (1) Satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signaling" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code.

Maersk Line, Limited

120 Corporate Blvd.
Suite 400
Norfolk VA 23502-4952 (757) 857-4800
E-Mail: *DHARRISS@MLLNET.COM* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
GAS TURBINE	Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Gas Turbine Training course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will: (1) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Operate Main and Auxiliary Machinery and Associated Control Systems of Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code restricted for Gas Turbine propulsion; --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Operate, Monitor and Evaluate Engine Performance and Capacity of Table A-III/2 of the STCW Code for Gas Turbine propulsion.

Maine Maritime Academy - Cadet & Undergraduate Program

Castine ME 04420-
E-Mail: *admissions@mma.edu* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
DECK PROGRAM	Any deck cadet successfully completing the entire four-year undergraduate program presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(1) and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or More PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 360 days of sea service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (5) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.407(a)(2)(i) and may examine for a license as Third Mate of Ocean Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-7(b)(1) and the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Able Seaman - Unlimited, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Bridge Team Work training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o); --AND-- (8) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies “Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation” of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code and “Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision-Making” of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (9) Satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (10) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); --AND-- (11) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (12) Satisfy the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/4, Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship, and Table A-VI/4-1, Proficiency in Medical First Aid and be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence “Apply Medical First Aid On Board Ship” of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (13) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (14) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats; --AND-- (15) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (16) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 13.403(2) and the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND—(17) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.509 for an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant and receive credit for one loading and one discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the cargo transfer requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1). In order to qualify for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC, a Cadet must also complete the elective course NS 412 – Advanced Tanker Operations AND provide evidence that the service and cargo transfer requirements of 46 CFR 13.203, 13.205, 13.303, and/or 13.305 have been satisfied.

ENGINE PROGRAM

Any engine cadet successfully completing the entire four-year undergraduate program presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(2) and Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 180 days of sea service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (5) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.516(a)(3)(iv) and may examine for a license as Third Assistant Engineer of Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Horsepower, provided that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7(b)(1) and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department – Any Rating, provided that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (8) Satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1; --AND-- (9) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (10) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats. NOTE: Only cadets completing the optional course EG 431 – Gas Turbines will be eligible for gas turbine endorsements to their license and STCW certificate.

MATE 200 TONS DEGREE PROGRAM

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 2-year Mate 200 Gross Tons Near Coastal Program will: (1) Earn two-thirds (240 days) of the service requirements for a license as Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of not more than 200 Gross Tons, Near Coastal, and upon the presentation of 120 days of qualifying sea service, will be eligible to examine for Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of not more than 200 Gross Tons, Near Coastal; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the sea service and written and practical examination requirements for Able Seaman-Limited; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original of a license as Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross Near Coastal; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; --AND-- (5) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (6) Satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (8) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (9) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (10) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (11) Satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (12) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); --AND-- (13) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (14) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats; --AND-- (15) Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons, provided that they have completed the elective course NS341 Auxiliary Sail Vessel Operations. NOTE: This program is offered as a 2-year undergarduate degree program, or an option in the graduate Maste of Science in Maritime Management (MSMM) program.

MATE 500 TONS DEGREE PROGRAM	Any applicant who has successfully completed your four-year Mate 500 Gross Tons Oceans and Near Coastal Program presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(1) and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or More LIMITED to service on vessels of not more than 500 gross registered tonnage; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (5) Earn two-thirds of the service requirements for a license as Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of not more than 500 Gross Tons, Near Coastal; and, upon presentation of 240 days of qualifying sea service, of which 30 days must be as able seaman, boatswain, quartermaster, or equivalent on vessels over 50 gross tons while holding a certificate as able seaman, will be eligible for examination for Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of not more than 500 Gross Tons, Near Coastal; --AND-- (6) Earn two-thirds of the service requirements for a license as Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of not more than 500 Gross Tons, Oceans; and, upon presentation of 240 days of qualifying sea service, of which 120 days must be as Master, Mate or equivalent supervisory position while holding a license as Master, Mate, OUTV or OUPV, on vessels of at least 50 gross tons, will be eligible for examination for Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of not more than 500 Gross Tons, Oceans; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the sea service and written and practical examination requirements for Able Seaman-Limited; --AND-- (8) Satisfy the Bridge Team Work training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o); --AND-- (9) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1); --AND-- (10) Satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (11) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); --AND-- (12) Satisfy the Basic Safety Training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) through (4) and Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 through A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (13) Satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1; --AND-- (14) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (15) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats; --AND-- (16) Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons, provided that they have completed the elective course NS341 Auxiliary Sail Vessel Operations.
AUXILIARY SAIL (NS 341)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your NS 341 Auxiliary Sail Vessel Operations course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training will: (1) Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons; --AND-- Receive 30 days sea service toward any unlicensed deck department rating endorsement to a merchant mariner's document. Students who take the course as an elective and also complete either your 2-year Mate 200 Tons, 4-year Mate 500 Tons, 4-year Third Mate, or 4-year Third Assistant Engineer programs will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons for up to one year from their completion of their license program.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any cadet successfully completing your NS 332 – Maritime Communications course will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.

Maine Maritime Academy - Continuing Education

Castine ME 04420- (207) 326-2380
E-Mail: *continuinged@mma.edu* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M and also for assessment numbers M-5-1B and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; ---AND-- (3) the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
INERT GAS SYSTEMS / CRUDE OIL WASHING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Inert Gas Systems / Crude Oil Washing course will satisfy the crude oil washing operations training requirements of 33 CFR 157.152(c)(2).
MARINE DIESEL ENGINEER	Any licensed engineer successfully completing your 5-week Marine Diesel Engineer Training Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Examination Center, will EITHER (1) satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR, 10.502 (b)(4) and may examine for a motor endorsement to their steam propulsion plant license at the same level; --OR-- (2) be granted 70 days sea service towards the upgrade of their third assistant engineer unlimited motor plant license to that of second assistant engineer unlimited motor plant license.

MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE	Any applicant successfully completing your 41-hour Medical Care Person In Charge course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will satisfy the following requirements, provided that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved Medical Care Provider course WITHIN 12 MONTHS prior to completion of the Medical Care Person In Charge course.
MEDICAL FIRST AID	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Medical Care Provider course will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii) for issuance of a merchant mariner license if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1; --AND-- (4) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence “Apply Medical First Aid On Board Ship” of Tables A-II/1 and A-III/1 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40½-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; AND the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) IF PRESENTED WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

Marine Medical International

1414 South Andrews Avenue

Ft. Lauderdale FL 33316- (954) 523-1404

E-Mail: *dooley@marmed.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Medical Care Person In Charge course will satisfy the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code PROVIDED that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved "Medical Care Provider" course WITHIN 12 MONTHS prior to completion of the Medical Care Person In Charge course.
MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.

Marine Rescue Consultants

1048 Irvine Avenue, Suite 355

Newport Beach CA 92660- (714) 953-8055

E-Mail: *swigely@marinerescue.com* Web Page *#http://www.marinerescue.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
FAST RESCUE BOAT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 31¼-hour Fast Rescue Boats course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.

Marine Safety Consultants/Tidewater School of Navigation

1300 Diamond Springs Rd., Suite 105

Virginia Beach VA 23455- (757) 464-6008

E-Mail: *msctsn@erols.com* Web Page *http://www.msctsn.com#http://www.msctsn.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 48-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; OICNW-3-2M and M-5-1B; M-5-1C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (200 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation (200 Tons) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an “Upon Oceans” endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, or to a license as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (MASTER 500/1600 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation (Master 500/1600 Tons course will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented within one year of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirement to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 186XX); --OR-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187 XX or 207XX).
ELECTRONIC CHART DISPLAY INFORMATION SYTEMS (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Electronic Chart Display and Information Systems (ECDIS) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies Plan and Conduct a Passage and Determine Position: Thorough Knowledge of and Ability to Use ECDIS of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code AND Determine Position and the Accuracy of Resultant Position Fix: Position Determination Using ECDIS With Specific Knowledge of its Operating Principles, Limitations, Sources of Error, Detection of Misrepresentation of information and methods of Correction to Obtain Accurate Position Fixing of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
ELECTRONIC NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Electronic Navigation course will satisfy the Electronic Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-4A; OICNW-1-4B; OICNW-1-4C; and OICNW-1-4D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

EMERGENCY PROCEDURES (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 20-hour Emergency Procedures (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Emergency Procedures training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
MAGNETIC & GYRO COMPASSES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 20-hour Magnetic & Gyro Compasses (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Compass – Magnetic and Gyro training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for assessments OICNW-1-5A; from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 57-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).

RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH (LOOKOUT DUTIES ONLY)	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (Lookout Duties Only) course will satisfy the training requirements for certification as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch RESTRICTED to lookout duties only. This certification will be valid for one year and may not be renewed.
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 8 days sea service credit towards a near coastal or oceans license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon Great Lakes or inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
SEARCH & RESCUE (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Search & Rescue (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Search & Rescue training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
SHIP CONSTRUCTION & BASIC STABILITY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Ship Construction & Basic Stability course will satisfy the Ship Construction and Basic Ship Stability training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will NOT satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS REFRESHER	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids Refresher course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) DL.
TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine license.

TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; AND the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS REFRESHER	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.120 for renewal of an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Ship) DL. This course will NOT satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.
TERRESTRIAL & COASTAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation and Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2D; OICNW-1-2E; OICNW-1-3A; OICNW-1-3B; OICNW-1-3C; OICNW-1-5B; OICNW-1-5C; OICNW-1-5D; OICNW-1-5E; and OICNW-2-3A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE COMPLETION OF TRAINING, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.
VESSEL SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.
WATCHKEEPING (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Watchkeeping (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Watchkeeping training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.

Marine Safety International (Newport/Norfolk/San Diego)

344 Aquidneck Ave.

Middletown RI 02842- (401) 849-0222

E-Mail: Web Page *#http://www.marinesafety.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ADVANCED METEOROLOGY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Advanced Meteorology course will satisfy the Advanced Meteorology training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for assessments M-6-1A and M-6-2A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
ADVANCED NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 37-hour Advanced Navigation course will satisfy the Advanced Navigation training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) PROVIDED that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved Electronic Chart Display & Information Systems (ECDIS) course WITHIN ONE YEAR of completion of this course. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-1-4A; M-2-1A; M-2-1B; M-2-1D; M-2-1E; and M-2-1F. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments.
ADVANCED SHIPHANDLING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Advanced Shiphandling course will satisfy the Advanced Shiphandling training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Advanced Shiphandling course will satisfy the Advanced Shiphandling training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-3-1A; M-7-1A; M-7-2A; M-7-3A; M-7-3B; M-7-4A; M-7-5A; M-8-1A; M-8-2A; M-8-3A; M-8-4A; M-8-5A; M-8-6A; M-8-6B; M-8-7A; M-8-8A and M-8-9A
ADVANCED WATCHKEEPING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 37-hour Advanced Watchkeeping course will satisfy the Watchkeeping and Advanced COLREGS training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments M-4-1A; M-4-1B; M-4-1C; M-4-2A, and M-5-1D from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 33-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

ARPA ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M and also assessments M-5-1-A, M-5-1B and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. These assessments do not have to be done as part of any approved course.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (23-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 23-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (37-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 37-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (SHIP/TUG)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 23-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
ELECTRONIC CHART DISPLAY INFORMATION SYTEMS (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Electronic Chart Display and Information Systems (ECDIS) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies “Plan and Conduct a Passage and Determine Position: Thorough Knowledge of and Ability to Use ECDIS” of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code and “Determine Position and the Accuracy of Resultant Position Fix: Position Determination Using ECDIS With Specific Knowledge of its Operating Principles, Limitations, Sources of Error, Detection of Misrepresentation of information and methods of Correction to Obtain Accurate Position Fixing” of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans), (Coast Guard examination modules 065XX, 072XX, 077XX, and 221XX).
RADAR ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct assessments OICNW-1-2A; OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-J; and OICNW-3-1K from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. These assessments do not have to be done as part of any approved course.
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any STCW training or assessment requirements.
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any STCW training or assessment requirements.

RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K and also for assessment numbers M-5-1B and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct assessments RFPNW-1-1A; RFPNW-1-1B; RFPNW-1-1C; RFPNW-1-2A; RFPNW-1-2B; RFPNW -1-2C; RFPNW-1-2D; RFPNW 1-2E; RFPNW 1-2F; RFPNW-1-2G; RFPNW-1-2H; RFPNW-1-2I; RFPNW-1-2J; RFPNW-1-3A; RFPNW-1-3B; RFPNW-2-1A; RFPNW-2-1B; RFPNW-2-2A; RFPNW-3-1A; RFPNW-3-1B and RFPNW-3-2A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code. These assessments do not have to be done as part of any approved course.
SHIPHANDLING (23-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 23-hour Shiphandling course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 14 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
SHIPHANDLING (5-DAY)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Shiphandling course will satisfy the Advanced Shiphandling training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-3-1A; M-7-1A; M-7-2A; M-7-3A; M-7-3B; M-7-4A; M-7-5A; M-8-1A; M-8-2A; M-8-3A; M-8-4A; M-8-5A; M-8-6A; M-8-6B; M-8-7A; M-8-8A and M-8-9A.
SIMULATOR INSTRUCTOR TRAINING	Anyone successfully completing your 38-hour Simulator Instructor Training course will satisfy the simulator instructor training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.
STCW REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 20-hour STCW Refresher course will satisfy the training requirements of paragraph 1.3.2 of Section A-I/11 of the STCW Code for demonstration of continued professional competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch or Masters and Chief Mates on ships of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more.

Mariners School

3490 Route One

Princeton NJ 08540- (609) 240-0544

E-Mail: *bob@MarinerSchool.com* Web Page *#http://www.marinersschool.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 57-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Maritime Administration, Great Lakes Region

2600 Eber Road

Swanton OH 43558- (419) 259-6362

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

Maritime Fire & Safety Training Institute

1921 S. Andrews Avenue

Fort Lauderdale FL 33316- (954) 920-3222

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 51-hour Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

Maritime Institute

1310 Rosecrans
Suite G

San Diego CA 92106- (619) 225-1783

E-Mail: *maritimeca@aol.com* Web Page *#http://www.maritimeinstitute.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 43-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING (199 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7½-hour Basic Fire Fighting (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons) course will satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2), RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons. This course will NOT satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a merchant mariner license or a tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.

CELESTIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 90-hour Celestial Navigation course will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems AND the Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 186XX and 187XX); --OR-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Deck and Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master Not More Than 500/1600 GRT from near coastal to oceans (exam module 207XX).
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
LIMITED AND SMALL VESSEL DECK LICENSE RENEWAL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Limited and Small Vessel Deck License Renewal course with a passing grade of at least 90% and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of any deck license valid for service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross registered tons.
MAGNETIC & GYRO COMPASSES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Magnetic & Gyro Compasses course will satisfy the Compass – Magnetic and Gyro training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
MARLINSPIKE SEAMANSHIP	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Marlinespike Seamanship course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 120-hour Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).
OUPV/MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.

PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES (199 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 2¼-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 15-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES (199 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 6-hour Personal Survival Techniques (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1), RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer Refresher course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
SURVIVAL CRAFT (ABLE SEAMAN-OSV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8½-hour Survival Craft (OSV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx). This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.
TERRESTRIAL & COASTAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 104-hour Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation and Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 34-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.

VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Visual Communications course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

Maritime Institute of Technology & Graduate Studies

692 Maritime Blvd.

Linthicum Heights MD 21090- (410) 859-5700

E-Mail: *admissions@mitags.org* Web Page *#http://www.mitags.org#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ADVANCED CARGO OPERATIONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Advanced Cargo Operations course will satisfy the Advanced Cargo Operations training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-9-1A; M-9-1B; M-9-1C; and M-9-1D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.
ADVANCED MARINE WEATHER	Any applicant successfully completing your Advanced Marine Weather course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC) will: (1) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated knowledge, understanding and proficiency for "Ability to Understand and Interpret a Synoptic Chart and Forecast Weather and Oceanographic Conditions" and "Characteristics of Various Weather Systems" for the competency "Forecast Weather and Oceanographic Conditions" of Section A-II/2 and Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --OR-- (2) receive 5 days sea service credit that may be used for either: a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, or towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic), or any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or for licenses other than those listed above.
ADVANCED METEOROLOGY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Advanced Meteorology course will satisfy the Advanced Meteorology training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments number M-6-1A and M-6-2A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
ADVANCED NAVIGATION ASSESSMENT	School is authorized to conduct Assessments M-1-3A and M-2-1B from the National Assessment Guidelines for STCW Table A-II/2 for Chief Mate and Master.

ADVANCED SHIPHANDLING

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Advanced Shiphandling course will satisfy the Advanced Shiphandling training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-3-1A; M-7-1A; M-7-2A; M-7-3A; M-7-3B; M-7-4A; M-7-5A; M-8-1A; M-8-2A; M-8-3A; M-8-4A; M-8-5A; M-8-6A; M-8-6B; M-8-7A; M-8-8A and M-8-9A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

ADVANCED STABILITY

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Advanced Stability course: (1) will satisfy the Advanced Stability training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --AND-- (2) the practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-9-1A; M-9-1B; M-9-1C; and M-9-1D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

ADVANCED WATCHKEEPING

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Advanced Watchkeeping course will satisfy the Watchkeeping and Advanced COLREGS training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments M-4-1A and M-4-1B from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

ARPA (28-HOUR)

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 28-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

ARPA ASSESSMENT

School is approved to conduct assessments M-5-1A, M-5-1B, M-5-1C, AND M-5-1D from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. These assessments do not have to be done as part of any approved course.

BASIC FIRE FIGHTING (16-HOUR)

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

BASIC SHIPHANDLING

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Basic Shiphandling course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will: (1) Satisfy the Ship Handling and Steering Control Systems training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Maneuver the Ship" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-5-1A; OICNW-5-1B; and OICNW-5-1C. Applicants need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (21-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Bridge Resource Management course will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code;--OR—(2) Receive 7 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, or towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) or towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (34½-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 34½-hour Bridge Resource Management course will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code;--OR—(2) Receive 17 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, or towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage), or towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (INTEGRATED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 48-hour Integrated Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) course will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems AND the Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 186XX and 187XX); --OR-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will not satisfy the Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 207XX). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the assessments OICNW-1-1A, OICNW-1-1E, and OICNW-1-1F from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code.
COLLISION AVOIDANCE ASSESSMENT	School is authorized to conduct Assessment M-4-2A from the National Assessment Guidelines for STCW Table A-II/2 for Chief Mate and Master.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR	Any applicant successfully completing your 7-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; --AND-- (2) the Passenger Safety training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant successfully completing your 7-hour Crowd Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; --AND-- (2) the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.
ELECTRONIC CHART DISPLAY INFORMATION SYTEMS (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Electronic Chart Display and Information Systems (ECDIS) course will: (1) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence “Plan and Conduct a Passage and Determine Position: Thorough Knowledge of and Ability to Use ECDIS” of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence “Determine Position and the Accuracy of Resultant Position Fix: Position Determination Using ECDIS With Specific Knowledge of its Operating Principles, Limitations, Sources of Error, Detection of Misrepresentation of information and methods of Correction to Obtain Accurate Position Fixing” of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS) (ALTERNATE SCHEDULE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (Alternate Schedule) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
INTERMEDIATE SHIPHANDLING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Intermediate Shiphandling course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will: (1) Satisfy the Advanced Shiphandling training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-3-1A; M-8-1A; M-8-2A; M-8-3A; M-8-4A; M-8-5A; M-8-6A; M-8-6B; M-8-7A; M-8-8A and M-8-9A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
MARINE PROPULSION PLANTS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Marine Propulsion Plants course will satisfy the Marine Propulsion Plants training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).

MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE	Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Medical Care Person In Charge course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will satisfy the following requirements: (1) the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii) for issuance of a merchant mariner license; --AND-- (2) the Elementary First Aid training requirements of 46 CFR10.205(l)(3) and Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- (3) the medical training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; --AND-- (4) the Medical First Aid and Medical Care training requirements of Regulation VI/4, paragraphs 1 and 2 of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers; --AND-- (5) the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (6) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Organize and Manage the Provision of Medical Care On Board" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (7) the Medical Care training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.
MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER (34-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 34-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4½-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K and also for assessment numbers M-5-1B and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
SHIP HANDLING ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct the assessments M-7-4A and M-7-5A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
SHIP MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Ship Management course will satisfy the Ship Management and Emergency Response training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).

SHIPBOARD MEDICAL CARE	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-week Shipboard Medical Care course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will EITHER satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code AND the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code; OR receive 30 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters.
SHIPHANDLING (5-DAY)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Shiphandling course will receive 30 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge); --AND-- (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (3) the tanker familiarization training requirements of paragraphs 1-7 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; --AND-- the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.
TANK SHIP LIQUEFIED GASES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquefied Gases will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the tanker familiarization and liquefied gas tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-7 and 22-34 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.
VESSEL, COMPANY AND FACILITY SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2003 Edition).
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

VOYAGE PLANNING & ELECTRONIC NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Voyage Planning & Electronic Navigation course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the Advanced Navigation training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) PROVIDED that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved Electronic Chart Display & Information Systems (ECDIS) course WITHIN ONE YEAR of completion of this course. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-1-1A; M-1-1B; M-1-2G; M-1-2H; M-1-2I; M-2-1A; M-2-1D; M-2-1E; M-2-1F; M-6-3A; M-6-3B; and M-6-3C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

Maritime Medical Access

George Washington University
2150 Pennsylvania Ave., Suite 2B-417

Washington DC 20037- (202) 994-0135

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24¼-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.

Maritime Professional Training

1921 South Andrews Avenue

Ft. Lauderdale FL 33316- (954) 525-1014

E-Mail: *navtrainer@aol.com* Web Page *#http://www.mptusa.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 43-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). In conjunction with this course, instructors are authorized to "sign-off" for a successful demonstration on students' assessment Control Sheets for the following assessments: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 17-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BASIC SHIPHANDLING & STEERING CONTROL SYSTEMS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Basic Ship Handling & Steering Control Systems course will satisfy the Ship Handling & Steering Control Systems training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-6A, OICNW-1-6B, OICNW-5-1A, OICNW-5-1B, and OICNW-5-1C.

BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
CARGO HANDLING & STOWAGE (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Cargo Handling training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 86-hour Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) course will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 186XX); --OR-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187XX or 207XX). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the assessments OICNW-1-1A, ICNW-1-1B, OICNW-1-1C, OICNW-1-1D, OICNW-1-1E, and OICNW-1-1F from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND the Passenger Safety training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Crowd Management course will satisfy: (1) the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; --AND-- (2) the Safety Training requirements of Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.
ELECTRONIC NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Electronic Navigation course will satisfy the Electronic Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of OICNW-1-4A; OICNW-1-4B; OICNW-1-4C; and OICNW-1-4D from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

EMERGENCY PROCEDURES (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 20-hour Emergency Procedures (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Emergency Procedures training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
FAST RESCUE BOAT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Fast Rescue Boats course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
LICENSE RENEWAL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour License Renewal course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 gross tons.
MAGNETIC & GYRO COMPASSES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 20-hour Magnetic & Gyro Compasses course will satisfy the Electronic Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2A; OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2E; OICNW-1-5A; OICNW-1-5B; OICNW-1-5C; OICNW-1-5D; and OICNW-1-5E.
MARLINSPIKE SEAMANSHIP	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Marlinspike Seamanship course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy practical "knot-tying" examination requirements for any Able Seaman endorsement.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 88-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans) INCLUDING Assistance Towing and Auxiliary Sail endorsements.
MASTER 200 TONS PRACTICAL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 102-hour Master 200 Tons Practical Program and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).

MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 53-hour Medical Care Person In Charge course will satisfy the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code PROVIDED that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved Medical Care Provider course within 12 months prior to completion of the Medical Care Person In Charge course.
MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.
METEOROLOGY FOR MARINERS (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Meteorology (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Meteorology training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-7A, OICNW-1-7B, and OICNW-1-7C.
OFFICER IN CHARGE OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct the following assessments from our national assessment guidelines: OICNW-1-2D; OICNW-1-3A; OICNW-1-3B; OICNW-1-3C; OICNW-2-1A; OICNW-2-1B; OICNW-2-1C; OICNW-2-1D; OICNW-2-1E; OICNW-2-1F; OICNW-2-2A; OICNW-2-2B; OICNW-2-2C; OICNW-2-2D; OICNW-2-2E; OICNW-2-2F; OICNW-2-3A; OICNW-2-3B; OICNW-2-3C; OICNW-2-3D; OICNW-2-3E; OICNW-2-3F; OICNW-2-3G; and OICNW-2-3H.
OPERATOR OF UNINSPECTED TOWING VESSELS	Any applicant successfully completing your 93-hour Apprentice Mate (Steersman) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 64-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal) INCLUDING Assistance Towing and Auxiliary Sail endorsements.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).

PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT (RESTRICTED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Survival Craft (Restricted) course will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats provided that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx). This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer Refresher course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; OICNW-3-1K; OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M and also for assessments M-5-1A; M-5-1B; and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; OICNW-3-1K; OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M and also for assessments M-5-1A; M-5-1B; and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH (LOOKOUT DUTIES ONLY)	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (Lookout Duties Only) course will satisfy the training requirements for certification as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch RESTRICTED to lookout duties only. This certification will be valid for one year and may not be renewed.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct all assessments from the national assessment guidelines for Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code for Rating for Forming Part of a Navigational Watch

RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 5 days sea service credit towards a near coastal or oceans license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon Great Lakes or inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
SEARCH & RESCUE (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Search & Rescue (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Search & Rescue training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
SHIP CONSTRUCTION & BASIC STABILITY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Ship Construction & Basic Stability course will satisfy the Ship Construction and Basic Ship Stability training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; AND the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code
TERRESTRIAL & COASTAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation and Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 28-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal, (Coast Guard examination module 221XX).
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.
WATCHKEEPING (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Watchkeeping (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Watchkeeping training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.

Maritime Protective Services, Inc.

1052 S. Powerline Road

Deerfield Beach FL 33442-

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
VESSEL SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).
VESSEL, COMPANY AND FACILITY SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2003 Edition).

Maritime Service Group of Louisiana, LLC

10001 Lake Forest Drive
Suite 900A

New Orleans LA 70127- (504) 241-6400

E-Mail: *msgola@eatel.net* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code. School formerly known as McWhorter Maritime Services.
TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine license.

Maritime Training International

608 Johnson Street

Virginia Beach VA 23452- (757) 631-0607

E-Mail: *mti_inc@worldnet.att.net* Web Page *#http://www.mti-inc.net/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
FAST RESCUE BOAT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Fast Rescue Boats course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, “Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.”
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Medical Care Person In Charge course will satisfy the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code PROVIDED that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved Medical Care Provider course within 12 months prior to completion of the Medical Care Person In Charge course.

MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 22½-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented within one year of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).

Maritime Training Resources

P.O. Box 14

St. Mary's MD 20686- (240) 925-9797

E-Mail: *maritimetraining@gmail.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 60-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Marshall Community & Technical College

Inland Waterways Academy
4200 Ohio River Road

Huntington WV 25702- (304) 697-5616

E-Mail: *contedu@marshall.edu* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons. School formerly listed as "Marshall University."
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement. School formerly listed as "Marshall University."

MASTER 100 TONS (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 84-hour Master 100 Tons (Inland) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (Inland). School formerly listed as "Marshall University."
MASTER 100 TONS (NEAR COASTAL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 90-hour Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans). School formerly listed as "Marshall University."
MASTER 200 TONS (NEAR COASTAL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 106-hour Master 200 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).
OUPV (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 60½-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Inland course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Inland). School formerly listed as "Marshall University."
OUPV (NEAR COASTAL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 72-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Near Coastal course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal). School formerly listed as "Marshall University."
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). School formerly listed as "Marshall University."
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). School formerly listed as "Marshall University."
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS) RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer (Rivers) Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). School formerly listed as "Marshall University."
RULES OF THE ROAD (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Inland Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 7 days sea service credit towards a near coastal or oceans license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon great lakes or inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

RULES OF THE ROAD (INTERNATIONAL & INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 7 days sea service credit towards a near coastal or oceans license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon Great Lakes or inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels. School formerly listed as "Marshall University."
STEERSMAN OF TOWING VESSELS ON WESTERN RIVERS	Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Steersman of Towing Vessels on Western Rivers course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Western Rivers). School formerly listed as "Marshall University."
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 41-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). School formerly listed as "Marshall University."
TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine license. School formerly listed as "Marshall University."
TANK BARGE LIQUEFIED GASES	Any applicant successfully completing your 45-hour Tank Barge Liquefied Gases course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG. School formerly listed as "Marshall University."
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Inland) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV Inland to Master 100 Tons Inland. School formerly listed as "Marshall University."
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS (NEAR COASTAL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV Near Coastal to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal. School formerly listed as "Marshall University."

Martin International
133 Woodland Drive

La Place LA 70068- (504) 652-3087
E-Mail: *info@martinint.com* Web Page *#http://www.martinint.com/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx) AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 33-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
MOBILE OFFSHORE DRILLING UNITS	Any applicant successfully completing your 36-hour Mobile Offshore Drilling Units course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy EITHER: (1) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 10.470 are also met; --OR-- (2) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for any license as Barge Supervisor, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 10.472 are also met; --OR-- (3) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for any license as Ballast Control Operator, provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR 10.474 are also met.
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

STABILITY & BALLAST CONTROL FOR MODUs	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30¾-hour Stability & Ballast Control for Mobile Offshore Drilling Units course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.470(j)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
STABILITY & BALLAST CONTROL FOR PRODUCTION & STORAGE UNITS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 33-hour Stability & Ballast Control for Production & Storage Units course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.470(j)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer.
SURFACE UNITS & ACTIVE BALLAST FOI UNITS STABILITY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 31-hour Surface and Active Ballast FOI Unit Stability course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code. Course formerly called "Surface Unit & Tension Leg Platform Stability."
SURFACE UNITS & PASSIVE BALLAST FOI UNITS STABILITY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-day Surface Units & Passive Ballast FOI Units Stability course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.470(j)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

Massachusetts Firefighting Academy

P.O. Box 1025

Stow MA 01775- (978) 567-3100

E-Mail: *Jack.Boland@state.ma.us* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING (16-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING (20-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 20-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

Massachusetts Harbormasters Association

275 River Street

North Weymouth MA 02191-

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant successfully completing the 8-hour Towing Module of your Harbormaster Basic Training Program course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.

Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Cadet Program

101 Academy Drive

Buzzards Bay MA 02532- (508) 830-5005

E-Mail: *admissions@maritime.edu* Web Page *#http://www.maritime.edu#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
DECK PROGRAM	Any deck cadet successfully completing the entire four-year undergraduate program presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(1) and Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or More PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 360 days of sea service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (5) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.407(a)(2)(i) and may examine for a license as Third Mate of Ocean Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-7(b)(1) and the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Able Seaman - Unlimited, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Bridge Team Work training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o); --AND-- (8) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code and "Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision-Making" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (9) Satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (10) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); --AND-- (11) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (12) Satisfy the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/4, Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship, and Table A-VI/4-1, Proficiency in Medical First Aid and be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Apply Medical First Aid On Board Ship" of Table A-II/1 and of the STCW Code; --AND-- (13) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (14) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats; --AND—(15) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (16) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 13.403(2) and the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (17) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209 or 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (DL) or Tankerman-PIC (Barge)(DL). It will be necessary to provide evidence that the service and cargo transfer requirements of 46 CFR 13.203, 13.205, 13.303, and/or 13.305 have been satisfied before issuance of a Tankerman-PIC endorsement.

ENGINE PROGRAM	Any engine cadet successfully completing the entire four-year undergraduate program presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(2) and Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 180 days of sea service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (5) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.516(a)(3)(iv) and may examine for a license as Third Assistant Engineer Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Horsepower, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7(b)(1) and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department – Any Rating, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (8) Satisfy the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/4, Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship, and Table A-VI/4-1, Proficiency in Medical First Aid and be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Apply Medical First Aid" On Board Ship of Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (9) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (10) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats.

Massachusetts Maritime Academy - Center for Maritime Training

101 Academy Drive

Buzzards Bay MA 02532- (508) 830-5005

E-Mail: *kbarrett@maritime.edu* Web Page *#http://www.maritime.edu#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ADVANCED SHIPHANDLING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Advanced Shiphandling course will satisfy the Advanced Shiphandling training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-8-1A; M-8-2A; M-8-3A; M-8-4A; M-8-5A; M-8-6A; M-8-6B; M-8-7A; M-8-8A and M-8-9A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course will: (1) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code and "Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision Making" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.

FAST RESCUE BOAT	Any applicant successfully completing your 33-hour Fast Rescue Boats course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, "Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats."
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32.5 hour Proficiency In Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement and the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; AND receive credit for the following: two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1) and one commencement of loading, one completion of loading, one commencement of discharge, and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3).

VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

MedAire, Inc.

80 East Rio Salado Parkway Suite 610
Suite 204

Tempe AZ 85281- (480) 333-3700

E-Mail: *spittoni@MEDAIRE.com* Web Page *#http://www.www.medaire.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7½-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.

Medic First Aid International, Inc.

P.O. Box 21738

Eugene OR 97402- (541) 344-7099

E-Mail: *emp@medicfirstaid.com* Web Page *#http://www.medicfirstaid.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR (MEDIC VERSION 5.0)	The "Medic First Aid Basic Version 5.0 (2000)" course will satisfy: (1) the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(iii); --AND-- (2) the CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iv). NOTE: This course will NOT meet any requirements of STCW unless the specific school offering the training has received Coast Guard approval for the course.

Mercomms Unlimited

8730 Thomas Drive
Suite 1104-B

Panama City Beach FL 32408- (850) 233-7769

E-Mail: *Mercomms@aol.com* Web Page *#http://www.gmdss.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.

Mercy Ships
P.O. Box 2020

Garden Valley TX 75771-2020
E-Mail: Web Page #http://www.mercyships.org/#

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman.

Meridian Maritime
10 Huntington Street

Pawcatuck RI 06379- (860) 599-5174
E-Mail: *meridianmaritime@bellsouth.n* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4½-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 13-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

Midland Enterprises, Inc.

John Hancock Training Center
P. O. Box 2810

Paducah KY 42001-

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
CHIEF ENGINEER (LIMITED)	Any applicant successfully completing your Midland Chief Engineer-Limited Training Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be credited with EITHER (1) 120 days of sea service towards his or hers Assistant Engineer - Limited motor license up to 4000 Horsepower; --OR-- (2) 120 days of sea service towards his or hers Chief Engineer - Limited, Near Coastal, motor license up to 4000 Horsepower; --OR-- (3) 90 days of sea service towards a QMED – Oiler motor plants endorsement; --OR-- (4) 240 days of sea service towards a Designated Duty Engineer–Limited, motor license of 1000 Horsepower. Ninety days of the remaining 120 days sea service required for this license must be served as a QMED or in an equivalent supervisory position. This course has NOT been evaluated as satisfying any requirements of the STCW Code.

MidWest Maritime, Inc.

5736 Rabbit Hash Rd.

Union KY 41091- (859) 586-1890

E-Mail: *MWMaritime@aol.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons. School formerly named "Kelley Maritime Training."

AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons. School formerly named "Kelley Maritime Training."
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal). School formerly named "Kelley Maritime Training."
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.. School formerly named "Kelley Maritime Training."

Military Sealift Command

Afloat Personnel Management Office
P.O. Box 120
Virginia Beach VA 23458-0120
E-Mail: *Jay.Jepson@msceast.msc.nav* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 48–hour Able Seaman course will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; --AND-- the training and assessment requirements for issuance of an STCW certification as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch RESTRICTED to lookout duties only. This certification is valid for one year and may not be renewed.
BASIC SAFETY TRAINING REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Basic Safety Training Refresher course will satisfy the following, PROVIDED that they have been previously issued an STCW 95 certificate: (1) the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (4) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
FAST RESCUE BOAT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Fast Rescue Boats course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

IMMERSION SUIT TRAINING	Any applicant completing your 2-hour Immersion Suit Training course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) PROVIDED that they have also completed U.S. Navy Recruit Training AND have acquired at least one year of sea service every five years since the completion of the recruit training.
MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 22-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, provided that sea service requirements are also met; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Program will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. NOTE: Training certificate will describe this the RFPNW ***PROGRAM***
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH (LOOKOUT DUTIES ONLY)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (Lookout Duties Only) course will satisfy the training requirements for certification as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch RESTRICTED to lookout duties only. This certification will be valid for one year and may not be renewed. NOTE: Training certificate will describe this the RFPNW ***COURSE****
RATING FORMING PART OF AN ENGINEERING WATCH ASSESSMENT PROGRAM	Any applicant successfully completing your Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Onboard Assessment Program will satisfy the assessment requirements of Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch for motor propulsion service. Applicants serving on board steam propelled vessels for a minimum of four months and have successfully demonstrated the tasks in: RFPEW-1-2C, RFPEW-1-2G, RFPEW-1-2O, RFPEW-1-2P, RFPEW-2-1A, RFPEW-2-1B, RFPEW-2-1C, RFPEW-2-1D, RFPEW-2-1E, and RFPEW-3-1, during the period of service, will not have their STCW certificate restricted to motor propulsion service, but may have their STCW certificate restricted to steam propelled vessels if all of their service and assessments were completed on steam propelled vessels.
TOWING OFFICER ASSESSMENT PROGRAM	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Towing Officer Assessment Program will satisfy the practical assessment requirements for a towing vessel license or endorsement valid for near coastal and oceans routes and LIMITED to astern towing. This approval does not apply to towing alongside or pushing ahead. In order to remove the limitation to astern towing, the applicant must complete the TOAR tasks relating to pushing ahead, towing alongside, and transitioning from one mode to another before a Coast Guard approved Designated Examiner.

Military Sealift Command (Atlantic)

Fire School & Training Center
1029 Highway #33 E
Freehold NJ 07728- (732) 938-4979
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 25-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 25-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) a) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

Military Sealift Command (Pacific)

Fleet Training Center, N-753
3975 Norman Scott Road, Suite 1
San Diego CA 92136- (619) 556-9910
E-Mail: *apmc.fire.school.west.quotas* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING (32-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BASIC SAFETY TRAINING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Basic Safety Training course will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (5) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (6) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (7) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).

COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4½-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

Modern Sailing Academy

2310 Marinship Way

Sausalito CA 94965- (800) 995-1668

E-Mail: Web Page *#http:www.modernsailing.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

Moran Towing Corporation

50 Locust Avenue

New Canaan CT 06840- (203) 442-2107

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
TOWING OFFICER ASSESSMENT PROGRAM	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Towing Officer Assessment Program will satisfy the practical assessment requirements for a towing vessel license or endorsement valid for near coastal and oceans routes. Your certificate of training will be accepted as equivalent to a fully completed Near Coastal/Oceans Towing Officer Assessment Record (TOAR). This program does not satisfy any assessment requirements of the STCW Code.

M-P.A.C.T. LLC

122 South Village Way

Jupiter FL 33458-

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
VESSEL AND COMPANY SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition).

National Cargo Bureau

!7 Battery Place
Suite 1232

New York NY 10004- (212) 571-5000

E-Mail: *ncbnyk@natcargo.org* Web Page *#http://www.natcargo.org#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
DAMAGE STABILITY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Damage Stability course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 14 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS REGULATIONS	Any applicant successfully completing your Hazardous Materials Regulations course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 5 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
SECURING NON-STANDARDIZED CARGO	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Securing Non Standardized Cargo course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 5 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

SHIP'S STABILITY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ship's Stability course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 14 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
STABILITY FOR FISHERMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Stability for Fisherman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 14 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

National Maritime Courses

18845 SW Gassner Road

Aloha OR 97007- (360) 471-6148

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 83-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 63-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV).
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

NOAA Marine and Aviation Operations
1315 East West Hwy.

Silver Spring MD 34997- (301) 713-3440

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 75-hour Medical Care Person In Charge course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code AND the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.

National Safety Council

1121 Spring Lake Drive

Itasca IL 60143-3201 (708) 285-1121

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
CPR (VARIOUS COURSES)	The following National Safety Council CPR courses meet or exceed the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license: (1) National Safety Council Standard First Aid, CPR, and AED; (2) National Safety Council CPR; AND (3) National Safety Council Pediatric First Aid, CPR and AED. These courses will NOT meet any STCW requirements.
FIRST AID (VARIOUS COURSES)	The following National Safety Council First Aid courses meet or exceed the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(iii) for a merchant mariner license: (1) National Safety Council Standard First Aid, CPR, and AED; (2) National Safety Council First Aid; AND (3) National Safety Council Pediatric First Aid, CPR and AED. These courses will NOT meet any STCW requirements.

Nautitech

121 West 80th Street, Apt. B

New York NY 10024- (212) 877-2562

E-Mail: *richnling@msn.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).

New England Maritime

149 Ocean Street

Hyannis MA 02601- (508) 790-3400

E-Mail: *info@nemaritime.com* Web Page *#http://www.nemaritime.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 65¼-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED To service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats PROVIDED that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; AND IF PRESENTED WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE COMPLETION OF TRAINING will satisfy: (1) the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; --AND-- (2) the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx); --AND-- (3) the practical "Survival Craft" demonstration requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats; --AND-- (4) the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic & Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 91½-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).
MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 108½-hour Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 65-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant successfully completing your 4½-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant successfully completing your 12½-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the: (1) Personal Survival training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Able Seaman limited to service on vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx), if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training. This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT (RESTRICTED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16¼-hour Survival Craft (Restricted) course will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats PROVIDED that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx). This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman

New World Ship Management Company, LLC

11969 Westline Indistrial Dr.

St. Louis MO 63146-3220 (314) 655-3900

E-Mail: Web Page *#http://www.clippercruise.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

BASIC SAFETY TRAINING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Basic Safety Training course will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (5) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (6) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (7) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).
CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND the Passenger Safety training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 6¼-hour Crowd Management course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; AND the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

New York School of Seamanship

2940 Richmond Terrace

Staten Island NY 10303-

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4½-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.

OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 27-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

North Pacific Fishing Vessel Owners Association

1900 West Emerson, Suite 101

Seattle WA 98119- (206) 285-3383

E-Mail: *kasi@npfvoa.org* Web Page *#http://www.npfvoa.org#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
COLLISION AVOIDANCE	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Collision Avoidance course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 2 days sea service credit that may be used towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) or Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
CRANE OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Crane Operations & Maintenance course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 2 days sea service credit that may be used towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) or Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
DRILL INSTRUCTOR WORKSHOP	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Drill Instructor Workshop course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels.
FIRE PREVENTION & CONTROL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Fire Prevention & Control course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 3 days sea service credit that may be used towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) or Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

FISHING VESSEL STABILITY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Fishing Vessel Stability course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 2 days sea service credit that may be used towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) or Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
HAND & BACK INJURY PREVENTION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Hand and Back Injury Prevention course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 1 day sea service credit that may be used towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) or Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels
MEDICAL EMERGENCIES AT SEA (FIRST AID & CPR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Medical Emergencies at Sea (First Aid & CPR) course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
ON-BOARD SAFETY ORIENTATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour On-Board Safety Orientation course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
SAFE CARGO HANDLING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Safety In The Processing Factory course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 2 days sea service credit that may be used towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) or Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
SAFETY EQUIPMENT & SURVIVAL PROCEDURES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Safety Equipment & Survival Procedures course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 3 days sea service credit that may be used towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) or Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

SAFETY IN THE PROCESSING FACTORY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Safe Cargo Handling course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 1 day sea service credit that may be used towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) or Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
TRAWL DECK SAFETY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Trawl Deck Safety course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 2 days sea service credit that may be used towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) or Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

Northeast Maritime Institute

32 Washington Street

Fairhaven MA 02719- (508) 992-4025

E-Mail: *info@northeastmaritime.com* Web Page *#http://www.northeastmaritime.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy the training or assessment requirements of Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch.
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement

BASIC SHIPHANDLING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Basic Shiphandling (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-6A; OICNW-1-6B; OICNW-5-1A; OICNW-5-1B; and OICNW-5-1C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) course will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 186XX); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187XX or 207XX).
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
MAGNETIC & GYRO COMPASSES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 20-hour Magnetic & Gyro Compasses course will satisfy the Compass – Magnetic and Gyro training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 68-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.

PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 15-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy: (1) the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for any endorsement as Lifeboatman if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; --AND-- (3) the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Able Seaman-Offshore Supply Vessel (exam module 441xx), if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training.
QMED - OILER	Any applicant successfully completing your 5-Week QMED-Oiler course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the General Safety (80XXX) and Oiler (87XXX) examination modules. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirement of 46 CFR 10-480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirement of 46 CFR 10-480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirement of 46 CFR 10-480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirement of 46 CFR 10-480 (d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer Refresher course will satisfy the requirement of 46 CFR 10-480 (d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct the following assessments from our national assessment guidelines for Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code for RFPNW: RFPNW-1-1A; RFPNW-1-1B; RFPNW-1-1C; RFPNW-1-2A; RFPNW-1-2B; RFPNW-1-2C; RFPNW-1-2D; RFPNW-1-2E; RFPNW-1-2F; RFPNW-1-2G; RFPNW-1-2H; RFPNW-1-2I; RFPNW-1-2J; RFPNW-1-3A; RFPNW-1-3B; RFPNW-1-3A; RFPNW-2-1A; RFPNW-2-1B; and RFPNW-2-2A.
SHIP CONSTRUCTION & BASIC STABILITY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Ship Construction & Basic Stability course will satisfy the Ship Construction and Basic Ship Stability training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).

TANK SHIP FAMILIARIZATION (DANGEROUS LIQUIDS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL --AND-- the tanker familiarization training requirements of paragraphs 1-7 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.
TANK SHIP FAMILIARIZATION (LIQUEFIED GASES)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Tank Ship Familiarization (Liquefied Gases) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant LG –AND-- the tanker familiarization training requirements of paragraphs 1-7 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.
TERRESTRIAL & COASTAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 104-hour Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation and Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 26-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

Northwest Merchant Marine Training Services, Inc.

80E Campus Drive

Belfair WA 98528- (206) 467-1465

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 43-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.

AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING (199 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8½-hour Basic Fire Fighting (Not More Than 199 Gross Tons) course will satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2), RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross tons (domestic). This course will NOT satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a merchant mariner license or a tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy EITHER the: (1) celestial navigation problems examination requirement to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 186XX); --OR-- (2) celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187XX or 207XX).
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
MARLINSPIKE SEAMANSHIP	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Marlinespike Seamanship course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.

MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 120-hour Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES (199 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (Not More Than 199 Gross Tons) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED to vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 15-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES (199 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Personal Survival Techniques (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1), RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons.
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 4 days sea service credit towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross registered tons or endorsement restricted to service upon inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

STABILITY & TRIM (LIMITED VESSELS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Stability and Trim for Ship's Officers on Limited Vessels course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 6 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
SURVIVAL CRAFT (ABLE SEAMAN-OSV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8½-hour Survival Craft (Able Seaman-OSV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman RESTRICTED to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx).
TERRESTRIAL & COASTAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation and Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 34½-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master or Mate 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Visual Communications course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

Ocean Navigator School of Seamanship

P.O. Box 760

Rockport ME 04856- (207) 236-7014

E-Mail: Web Page *#http://www.oceannavigator.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.

OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 57-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 22½-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Ocean Rescue Systems

P.O. Box 3423

Portland ME 04104- (207) 799-3299

E-Mail: *OCNRSQ@aol.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FAST RESCUE BOAT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 33½ hour Fast Rescue Boats course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.

Offshore Marine Service Association

990 N. Corporate Drive
Suite 210

Harahan LA 70123- (504) 734-7622

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
DOMESTIC OSV CHIEF ENGINEER COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM	The Assessment Program is acceptable as the criteria and checklist for the assessment of practical demonstrations of candidates for Chief Engineers of OSVs of 500 Gross Registered Tons (3,000 International Tonnage Convention [ITC] Tons) in domestic service.
DOMESTIC OSV MASTER COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM	The Assessment Program is acceptable as the criteria and checklist for the assessment of practical demonstrations of candidates for Masters of OSVs of 500 Gross Registered Tons (3,000 International Tonnage Convention [ITC] Tons in domestic service.
DOMESTIC OSV MATE COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM	The Assessment Program is acceptable as the criteria and checklist for the assessment of practical demonstrations of candidates for Mates of OSVs of 500 Gross Registered Tons (3,000 International Tonnage Convention [ITC] Tons in domestic service.
ON-BOARD ASSESSOR TRAINING COURSE FOR DOMESTIC OSV TRAINING PROGRAMS	The 1-day curriculum is acceptable as the guidance for ships officers conducting assessments in accordance with any Coast Guard approved OMSA training program to meet the requirements of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers, 1978, as amended (STCW).
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH (OSV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Rating Forming Part of a Navigation Watch (OSV) Program will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch, RESTRICTED to OSVs of 500 Gross Registered Tons (6,000 Gross Tons (International Tonnage Convention [ITC] Tons)).

RATING FORMING PART OF AN ENGINEERING WATCH (OSV)	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (OSV) program will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part an Engineering Watch, restricted to offshore supply vessels, PROVIDED that candidates have obtained 60 days of engine room service following their pre-sea training and have been successfully assessed in all the practical skill demonstrations prior to the certificates of course completion being issued.

Onboard Maritime Training

757 SE 17th Street
Suite 995
Ft. Lauderdale FL 33316- (877) 767-2182
E-Mail: *info@onboardtraining.net* Web Page *#http://www.onboardtraining.net#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx) AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
FAST RESCUE BOAT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Fast Rescue Boats course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (RESTRICTED OPERATOR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (Restricted) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED to Sea Area A-1.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).
MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 108-hour Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.

RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 4 days sea service credit towards a near coastal or oceans license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon Great Lakes or inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications course with a minimum score of 80% will: (1) Satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signaling of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessments OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

On-Site Training & Instruction, Inc.

500 Mahler Street

Houma LA 70363- (504) 876-9955

E-Mail: *vmcelroy@sw.rr.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

Ophion Risk Management

7401 W. 135th St., Suite 205

Overland Park KS 66223-

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
MARITIME SECURITY AWARENESS	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.4 (Part B) and 18.3 (Part B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and Model Course MTSA 04-03 (December 2004 edition).
MARITIME SECURITY FOR VESSEL PERSONNEL W. SPECIFIC SECURITY DUTIES	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.3 (Part B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and Model Course MTSA 04-01 (December 2004 edition).

VESSEL SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).

Orange Coast College

Marine Programs
1801 W. Pacific Coast Hwy.

Newport Beach CA 92663- (949) 645-9412

E-Mail: *sailing@occsailing.com* Web Page *#http://www.occsailing.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant successfully completing your 84-hour Master 100 Tons course and presenting your certificate of training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy: (1) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as 84-hour Master 100 s Tons Near Coastal; --AND-- (2) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement.
OUPV	Any applicant successfully completing your 67-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

Otto Candies, LLC

P.O. Box 25

Des Allemends LA 70030- (504) 469-7700

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
SPECIAL TRAINING FOR LARGE OSVs	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Large OSV (Over 3,000 Gross Tons [GT] but less than 6,000 GT) Training Program will have the International Tonnage Convention (ITC) tonnage limitation on their U.S. Coast Guard license and their STCW 95 certificate increased from not more than 3,000 GT to not more than 6,000 GT for OSVs on domestic or international service, as appropriate.

Pacific Cruises Northwest, Inc.

355 Harris Avenue

Bellingham WA 98225- (360) 738-8099

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Crowd Management course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; AND the Safety Training requirements of Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.

Pacific Marine Technical Services

197 Parfitt Way SW, Suite 100

Bainbridge Island WA 98110- (206) 780-1440

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8½-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course will satisfy: (1) the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Sections A-V/2 and A-V/3 A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; --AND-- (2) the Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; --AND-- (3) the Passenger Safety training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.

Pacific Maritime Institute

1729 Alaskan Way S

Seattle WA 98134- (206) 441-2880

E-Mail: *admin@mates.org* Web Page *#http://www.mates.org/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 44-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx) AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ADVANCED CARGO OPERATIONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Advanced Cargo Operations course will satisfy the Cargo Operations training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
ADVANCED METEOROLOGY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Advanced Meteorology course will satisfy the Advanced Meteorology training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessment numbers M-6-1A and M-6-2A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
ADVANCED SHIPHANDLING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Advanced Shiphandling course will satisfy the Advanced Shiphandling training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-3-1A; M-7-1A; M-7-2A; M-7-3A; M-7-3B; M-7-4A; M-7-5A;M-8-1A; M-8-2A; M-8-3A; M-8-4A; M-8-5A; M-8-6A; M-8-6B; M-8-7A; M-8-8A and M-8-9A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

ADVANCED STABILITY

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Advanced Stability course will satisfy the Advanced Stability training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-9-1A; M-9-1B; M-9-1C; and M-9-1D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

ADVANCED WATCHKEEPING

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Advanced Watchkeeping course will satisfy the Watchkeeping and Advanced COLREGS training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments M-4-1A and M-4-1B from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

ARPA

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M and also for assessment numbers M-5-1A; M-5-1B; M-5-1C; and M-5-1D from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

ARPA ASSESSMENT

School is approved to conduct the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M and also for assessment numbers M-5-1B and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.

ASSISTANCE TOWING

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.

AUXILIARY SAIL

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.

BASIC SHIPHANDLING

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Basic Shiphandling course will satisfy the Ship Handling and Steering Control Systems training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-5-1A; OICNW-5-1B; and OICNW-5-1C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant successfully completing your 21-hour Bridge Resource Management course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
CARGO HANDLING & STOWAGE (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Cargo Handling training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessments OICNW-1-1A, OICNW-1-1E, and OICNW-1-1F from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification. In addition, they will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 186XX); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187XX or 207XX).
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Crowd Management course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; AND the Safety Training requirements of Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.
ELECTRONIC CHART DISPLAY INFORMATION SYTEMS (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Electronic Chart Display and Information Systems (ECDIS) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies "Plan and Conduct a Passage and Determine Position: Thorough Knowledge of and Ability to Use ECDIS" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code AND "Determine Position and the Accuracy of Resultant Position Fix: Position Determination Using ECDIS With Specific Knowledge of its Operating Principles, Limitations, Sources of Error, Detection of Misrepresentation of information and methods of Correction to Obtain Accurate Position Fixing" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
ELECTRONIC NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Electronic Navigation course will satisfy the Electronic Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-4A; OICNW-1-4B; OICNW-1-4C; and OICNW-1-4D. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Emergency Procedures (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Emergency Procedures training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).

GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (RESTRICTED OPERATOR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System - Restricted Operator course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED to Sea Area A-1.
MARINE PROPULSION PLANTS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Marine Propulsion Plants course will satisfy the Marine Propulsion Plants training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 96-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
MATE 500/1600 GROSS REGISTERED TONS PROGRAM	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons Program presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Earn two-thirds of the service requirements for a license as Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of not more than 500 or 1600 Gross Tons Near Coastal or Oceans. Students must present evidence of 360 days of qualifying sea service as follows: for Mate 500 Tons Oceans all service must be on vessels of at least 50 gross registered tons; for Mate 1600 Tons Near Coastal all service must be on vessels of at least 100 gross registered tons; and for Mate 1600 Tons Oceans, all service must be on vessels of at least 200 gross registered tons; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(1) and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or More provided they submit evidence of at least at least 360 days of seagoing service and training obtained on vessels operating beyond the boundary line, at least 180 days of this service must include the performance of navigational watchkeeping duties carried out under the direct supervision of the master or the officer in charge of a navigational watch; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (5) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (6) Satisfy the sea service and written and practical examination requirements for Able Seaman-Limited; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Bridge Team Work training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o); --AND-- (8) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1); --AND-- (9) Satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (10) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); --AND-- (11) Satisfy the Basic Safety Training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) through (4) and Section A-VI/1 and Tables A-VI/1-1 through A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (12) Satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1; --AND-- (14) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman.
MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Medical Care Person In Charge course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code AND the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.

MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.
METEOROLOGY (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Meteorology (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Meteorology training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments OICNW-1-7A and OICNW-1-7C from the national assessment guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
NAVIGATION (MANAGEMENT LEVEL) ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct assessment M-2-1B from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. This assessments does not have to be done as part of any approved course.
NAVIGATION GENERAL SUPPLEMENTAL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Navigation General Supplemental course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 187XX) PROVIDED that they have also completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) course.
OFFICER IN CHARGE OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-1A, OICNW 1-1B, OICNW 1-1C, OICNW 1-1D, OICNW-1-1F; OICNW-1-2A; OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2D; OICNW-1-2E; OICNW-1-3A; OICNW-1-3B; OICNW-1-3C; OICNW-1-4A; OICNW-1-4B; OICNW-1-4C; OICNW-1-4D; OICNW-1-5A; OICNW-1-5B; OICNW-1-5C; OICNW-1-5D; OICNW-1-5E; OICNW-1-6A; OICNW-1-6B; OICNW-1-7A; OICNW-1-7B; OICNW-1-7C; OICNW-2-1A; OICNW-2-1B; OICNW-2-1C; OICNW-2-1D; OICNW-2-1E; OICNW-2-1F; OICNW-2-2A; OICNW-2-2B; OICNW-2-2C; OICNW-2-2D; OICNW-2-2E; OICNW-2-2F; OICNW-2-3A; OICNW-2-3B; OICNW-2-3C; OICNW-2-3D; OICNW-2-3E; OICNW-2-3F; OICNW-2-3G; OICNW-2-3H; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-J; and OICNW-3-1K. These assessments do not have to be done as part of any approved course.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the Radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --AND-- be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-IJ; and OICNW-3-1K from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH (LOOKOUT DUTIES ONLY)	Any applicant successfully completing your 14-hour Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (Lookout Duties Only) course will satisfy the training requirements for certification as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch RESTRICTED to lookout duties only. This certification will be valid for one year and may not be renewed.

RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct assessments RFPNW-1-1A; RFPNW-1-1B; RFPNW-1-1C; RFPNW-1-2A; RFPNW-1-2B; RFPNW-1-2C; RFPNW-1-2D; RFPNW-1-2E; RFPNW-1-2F; RFPNW-1-2G; RFPNW-1-2H; RFPNW-1-2I; RFPNW-1-2J; RFPNW-1-3A; RFPNW-1-3B; RFPNW-2-1A; RFPNW-2-1B; RFPNW-2-2A; RFPNW-3-1A; RFPNW-3-1B; and RFPNW-3-2A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code. These assessments do not have to be done as part of any approved course.
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 8 days sea service credit towards a near coastal or oceans license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon Great Lakes or inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
SEARCH & RESCUE (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Search & Rescue course will satisfy the Search & Rescue training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
SHIP CONSTRUCTION & BASIC STABILITY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Ship Construction & Basic Stability course will satisfy the Ship Construction and Basic Ship Stability training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
SHIP MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Ship Management course will satisfy the Ship Management and Emergency Response training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 37-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; and the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code
TERRESTRIAL NAVIGATION & COMPASSES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 105-hour Terrestrial Navigation & Compasses course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation and Coastal Navigation training and Compass – Magnetic and Gyro training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2D; OICNW-1-2E; OICNW-1-3A; OICNW-1-3B; OICNW-1-3C; OICNW-1-5A; OICNW-1-5B; OICNW-1-5C; OICNW-1-5D; OICNW-1-5E; and OICNW-2-3A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
VESSEL, COMPANY AND FACILITY SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2003 Edition).

VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.
VOYAGE PLANNING & ELECTRONIC NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Voyage Planning & Electronic Navigation course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the Advanced Navigation training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) PROVIDED that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved Electronic Chart Display & Information Systems (ECDIS) course WITHIN ONE YEAR of completion of this course. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-1-1A; M-1-1B; M-1-2G; M-1-2H; M-1-2I; M-2-1A; M-2-1D; M-2-1E; M-2-1F; M-6-3A; M-6-3B; and M-6-3C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
WATCHKEEPING (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 75-hour Watchkeeping (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Watchkeeping training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments OICNW-2-1A, OICNW-2-1B, and OICNW-2-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

Pacific Rim Institue of Safety and Management

P.O. Box 3670

Kenai AK 99611- (907) 283-3054

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND the Passenger Safety training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.

CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR FOR RO-RO PASSENGER SHIPS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Sections A-V/2 and A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND the Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND the Passenger Safety training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4½-hour Crowd Management course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; AND the Safety Training requirements of Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

PADI Americas

30151 Tomas Street

Rancho Santa Margarita CA 92688-2125

E-Mail: Web Page *#http://www.padi.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	The PADI "Medic" First Aid & CPR course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(iii) and (h)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license. This course will NOT satsify any requirements of STCW.

Pamlico Community College

P.O. Box 185

Grantsboro NC 28529-0185 (252) 249-1851

E-Mail: Web Page *#http://www.pamlico.cc.nc.us#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 61-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

Paramedic Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 6903

Malibu CA 90264- (949) 644-8234
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 9-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

Party Line Cruise Company
301 Broadway, Suite 142

Riviera Beach FL 33404- (305) 381-6360
E-Mail: *partycl@Bellsouth.net* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
HIGH-SPEED CRAFT TYPE RATING PROGRAM	Any applicant who has successfully completed your High-Speed Craft Type Rating Training Program will satisfy the training requirements of Sections 18.3 and 18.6 of the International Code of Safety for High-Speed Craft for service on Swath International Super 4000 Swath Class vessels, PROVIDED they also present documentation of 12 round trips aboard high-speed craft on all applicable routes.

Passport Marine Training Services
3535 A W. Fairfield Drive

Pensacola FL 32505- (800) 238-9667
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 45-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx) AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4½-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your certificate of training WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy EITHER: (1) the celestial navigation problems examination requirement to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 186XX); --OR-- (2) the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy either the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187XX or 207XX).

MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT (RESTRICTED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Survival Craft (Restricted) course will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats PROVIDED that they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

PCS Phosphate Co., Inc.

P. O. Box 48

Aurora NC 27806- (252) 322-8244

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine license.

PT-1 Charters and Training Service

P.O. Box 159

Oriental NC 28571- (252) 249-1597

E-Mail: *rrpittman@coastalnet.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 63-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Quality Maritime Training, LLC

8601 4th St. North
Suite 209

St. Petersburg FL 33702- (800) 581-5509

E-Mail: *courses@qualitymaritime.info* Web Page *#http://www.qualitymaritime.info#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 44-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx) AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
APPRENTICE MATE (STEERSMAN)	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Apprentice Mate (Steersman) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal) provided that they EITHER hold a license as Master 100 or 200 Tons; OR hold a license as Master 25, 50, or 100 Tons and have completed your 36-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course within one year of completion of the Apprentice Mate (Steersman) course; OR completed your 56-hour OUPV and your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons and your 36-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons courses within one year of the Apprentice Mate (Steersman) course.
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.

BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 92-hour Celestial Navigation course will satisfy EITHER: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for any deck license up to Master Not More Than 500/1600 Gross Tons (examination modules 186XX or 206XX) AND the Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 187XX). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-1E and OICNW-1-1F.
COASTAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 44-hour Coastal Navigation course will satisfy the Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) PROVIDED that they have also completed your 44-hour Terrestrial Navigation course within 12 months of completion of this course.
DECK GENERAL SUPPLEMENTAL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Deck General Supplemental course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the Navigation & Deck General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 207XX) PROVIDED that they have also completed your 92-hour Celestial Navigation course.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
LICENSE RENEWAL (NOT MORE THAN 100 GROSS TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7-hour License Renewal course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 gross tons.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4¼-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland).
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K and also for assessment numbers M-5-1B and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH (LOOKOUT DUTIES ONLY)	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (Lookout Duties Only) course will satisfy the training requirements for certification as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch RESTRICTED to lookout duties only. This certification will be valid for one year and may not be renewed.
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 34-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).
TERRESTRIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 44-hour Terrestrial Navigation course will satisfy the Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) PROVIDED that they have also completed your 44-hour Coastal Navigation course within 12 months of completion of this course.

UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 36-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

React Right

2619 Canton Ct.

Fort Collins CO 80525-4498 (970) 407-9933

E-Mail: *admin@ReactRight.com* Web Page *#http://www.ReactRight.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	The React Right First Aid & CPR course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(iii) and (h)(2)(iv) for a merchant mariner license. This course will NOT satsify any requirements of STCW.

Resolve Fire & Hazard Response, Inc.

P. O. Box 165485

Port Everglades FL 33316- (888) 886-3473

E-Mail: *info@resolvefire.com* Web Page *#http://www.resolvefire.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BASIC SAFETY TRAINING	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Basic Safety Training course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (4) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).

COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 45-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

River School

147 Jefferson, Suite 1000

Memphis TN 38103-2240 (901) 525-7001

E-Mail: *wdkline@earthlink.net* Web Page *#http://www.riverschool.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
APPRENTICE MATE (STEERSMAN)	Any applicant successfully completing your 10-day Apprentice Mate course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy: (1) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Western Rivers); --OR-- (2) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master of Towing Vessels (Western Rivers) PROVIDED that they also provide evidence of service in the towing industry before May 21, 2001, AND that the requirements of 46 CFR 10.464(h) are also met.
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 2-Day Radar Observer Recertification (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.

RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of Radar Observer (Rivers) endorsement.
RULES OF THE ROAD (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 23-hour Inland Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Examination Center will either (1) Receive 7 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to Master 200 GRT (Great Lakes or inland waters), Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, Pilot (Mate), or Master, or Master (Limited) of Towing Vessels. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels; --OR-- (2) Satisfy the Rules of the Road Examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master 200 GRT (Great Lakes or inland waters), Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels, Pilot (Mate), or Master, or Master (Limited) of Towing Vessels.
RULES OF THE ROAD (INTERNATIONAL & INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 31½-hour Rules of the Road (Inland & International) course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 9 days sea service credit towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or restricted to service upon inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.
TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine license.

Rowan Companies

5450 Williams Tower
2800 Post Oak Blvd
Houston TX 77056-6196 (713) 960-7535
E-Mail: *Victor.fleming@rowancompani* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
STABILITY & BALLAST CONTROL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Stability and Ballast Control course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.470(j)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

RTM STAR Center (Dania/Toledo)

2 West Dixie Highway

Dania Beach FL 33004- (800) 445-4522

E-Mail: *e-mail@star-center.com* Web Page *#http://www.star-center.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx).
ADVANCED METEOROLOGY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Advanced Meteorology course will satisfy the Advanced Meteorology training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the assessments M-6-1A and M-6-2A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
ADVANCED SHIPHANDLING FOR THIRD MATES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Advanced Shiphandling for Third Mates course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 60 days sea service credit that may be used for a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons.
ADVANCED SLOW SPEED DIESEL PLANT OPERATION	Any applicant successfully completing your 10-day Advanced Slow Speed Diesel Propulsion Plant Operation (Simulator) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the requirements of 10.209 (c)(iii) for the renewal of an unlimited motor plant engineer's license.
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 28-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A, OICNW-3-2B, OICNW-3-2C, OICNW-3-2D, OICNW-3-2E, OICNW-3-2F, OICNW-3-2G, OICNW-3-2H, OICNW-3-2I, OICNW-3-2J, OICNW-3-2K, OICNW-3-2L, and OICNW-3-2M and also assessments M-5-1A, M-5-1B, M-5-1C, and M-5-1D from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
ARPA ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct assessments M-5-1A, M-5-1B, and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. School is authorized to sign mariners' Control Sheets for successful assessment. These assessments do not have to be done as part of any approved course.
ASSESSMENT OF SEAFARER PROFICIENCY	Anyone successfully completing your 5-day Assessment of Seafarer Proficiency Course will satisfy the training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 6.3 and the assessment training requirements of Paragraph 7 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code.

BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement
BASIC SAFETY TRAINING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Basic Safety Training course will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (5) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (6) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (7) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).
BASIC SAFETY TRAINING REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24½ -hour Basic Safety Training Refresher course will be considered to have demonstrated continued proficiency in Basic Safety Training, PROVIDED that they have been previously issued an STCW 95 certificate.
BASIC SHIPHANDLING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Basic Shiphandling course will satisfy the Basic Shiphandling and Steering Control Systems training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-5-1A; OICNW-5-1B; OICNW-5-1C; OICNW-1-6A; and OICNW-1-6B. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (24-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code. In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on students’ “Control Sheets” for assessment M-5-1A, M-5-1B, M-5-1C, and M-5-1D from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (37½-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 37½-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3-DAY)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.

BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (46-HOUR INTEGRATED BRIDGE SYSTEMS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 46-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-5-1D; OINNW-2-3B; OICNW-2-3E; OICMW-2-3G; and OICNW-2-3H. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (80-HOUR INTEGRATED BRIDGE SYSTEMS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Bridge Resource Management-Integrated Bridge Systems course will: (1) satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-2-3B; OICNW-2-3C; OICNW-2-3D; OICNW-2-3E; OICNW-2-3F; OICNW-2-3G; and OICNW-2-3H. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
CARGO HANDLING & STOWAGE (MANAGEMENT LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 72-hour Cargo Handling & Stowage (Management Level) course will satisfy the Cargo Operations training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-9-1A; M-9-1B; M-9-1C; and M-9-1D.
CARGO HANDLING & STOWAGE (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Cargo Handling & Stowage (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Cargo Handling training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (MANAGEMENT LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 42-hour Celestial Navigation (Management Level) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-1-2A; M-1-2B; M-1-2C; M-1-2D; M-1-2E; and M-1-2F. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-Week Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessments OICNW-1-1A, OICNW-1-1B, OICNW-1-1C, OICNW-1-1D, OICNW-1-1E, and OICNW-1-1F from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments for STCW certification. In addition, they will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 186XX); --OR-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187XX or 207XX).

CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Sections A-V/2 and A-V/3 A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND the Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND the Passenger Safety training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 6¼-hour Crowd Management course will satisfy: (1) the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; --AND-- (2) the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.
DIESEL ENDORSEMENT	Any applicant successfully completing your 23-day Diesel Endorsement (for use with Toledo Diesel Simulator) course within one year of the completion of this training, and presenting your Certificate of Training to a Regional Examination Center will satisfy the requirements in 46 CFR 10.502(b)(4), and is qualified to examine for a motor endorsement to his or her steam license at the same license currently held. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONIC AND CONTROL ENGINEERING (MANAGEMENT LEVEL)	Any licensed engineer successfully completing your 160-hour Electrical, Electronic and Control Engineering (Management Level) course and presenting your certificate of training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code, Section A-III/2, Table A-III/2, Function: Electrical, electronic and control engineering at the management level.
ELECTRONIC CHART DISPLAY INFORMATION SYTEMS (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Electronic Chart Display and Information Systems (ECDIS) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies "Plan and Conduct a Passage and Determine Position: Thorough Knowledge of and Ability to Use ECDIS" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code; AND "Determine Position and the Accuracy of Resultant Position Fix: Position Determination Using ECDIS With Specific Knowledge of its Operating Principles, Limitations, Sources of Error, Detection of Misrepresentation of information and methods of Correction to Obtain Accurate Position Fixing" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
ELEMENTARY FIRST AID	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8½-hour Elementary First Aid course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 31½-hour Emergency Procedures (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Emergency Procedures training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).

ENGINE ROOM RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any candidate successfully completing your 35-hour Engine Room Resource Management course and presenting your certificate of training for this course at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training and assessments requirements of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping Code, Section A-III/2, Table A-III/2, Function: Marine Engineering at Management Level, for the competency of Use Internal Communication Systems and Function: Controlling the Operation of the Ship and Care for Persons on Board at the Management Level, for the competency of Organize and Manage the Crew - Knowledge of personnel management, organization and training onboard ships.
FAST RESCUE BOAT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Fast Rescue Boats course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.
GAS TURBINE	Any applicant, who has successfully completed your 80-hour Gas Turbine course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Operate Main and Auxiliary Machinery and Associated Control Systems" of Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code for Gas Turbine propulsion plants; --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Operate, Monitor and Evaluate Engine Performance and Capacity" of Table A-III/2 of the STCW Code for Gas Turbine propulsion plants; --AD-- (3) May have their engineering license endorsed for gas turbine propulsion.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
LIFEBOAT ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct assessments of mariners' competency in operation of lifeboats for candidates for a Lifeboatman endorsement. The assessments may be conducted by any instructor approved to teach their Proficiency in Survival Craft course and must use the same assessment criteria as the PSC course. These assessments will NOT be accepted for STCW certification as proficient in survival craft
MARINE PROPULSION PLANTS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Marine Propulsion Plants course will satisfy the Marine Propulsion Plants training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
MARINE PROPULSION PLANTS (SIMULATOR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Marine Propulsion Plants (Simulator) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the Marine Propulsion Plants training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
MARLINSPIKE SEAMANSHIP	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5¼-hour Marlinespike Seamanship course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.

MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Medical Care Person In Charge course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC), will satisfy the following requirements, PROVIDED that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved "Medical Care Provider" course within 12 months prior to completion of the Medical Care Person In Charge course: (1) the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii) for issuance of a merchant mariner license; --AND-- (2) the "Elementary First Aid" training requirements of 46 CFR10.205(l)(3) and Section A-VI/1, paragraph 2.1.3 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) the medical training requirements of 46 CFR 12.13-1; --AND-- (4) the "Medical First Aid" and "Medical Care" training requirements of Regulation VI/4, paragraphs 1 and 2 of the STCW Convention; --AND-- (5) the "Medical First Aid" training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (6) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Organize and Manage the Provision of Medical Care On Board" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --AND--(7) the "Medical Care" training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code.
MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.
METEOROLOGY (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Meteorology (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Meteorology training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of OICNW-1-7A; OICNW-1-7B; and OICNW-1-7C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES (4-HOUR)	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES (8-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Survival Craft course will satisfy: (1) the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for any endorsement as Lifeboatman AND the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Able Seaman-Offshore Supply Vessel (exam module 441xx).
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).

RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --AND-- (2) The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of a Radar Observer (Rivers) endorsement.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct the following assessments from our national assessment guidelines found in Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code for RFPNW: RFPNW 1-1A; RFPNW 1-1B; RFPNW 1-1C; RFPNW 1-2A; RFPNW 1-2B; RFPNW 1-2C; RFPNW 1-2D; RFPNW 1-2E; RFPNW 1-2F; RFPNW 1-2G; RFPNW 1-2H; RFPNW 1-2I; RFPNW 1-2J; RFPNW 1-3A; RFPNW 1-3B; RFPNW 2-1A; RFPNW 2-1B; RFPNW 2-2A; RFPNW 3-1A; RFPNW 3-1B; and RFPNW 3-2A. These assessments do not have to be done in connection with an approved courses. School will sign the mariner's "Control Sheet" for each successful assessment.
RESCUE BOAT ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct rescue boat assessments for mariners who are not enrolled in Fast Rescue Boat course. The assessments may be conducted by any instructor approved to teach the FRB course and must use the same assessment criteria as the FRB course.
SHIP CONSTRUCTION & BASIC STABILITY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Ship Construction & Basic Stability course will satisfy the Ship Construction and Basic Ship Stability training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
SHIPBOARD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Shipboard Management course will satisfy the Ship Management and Emergency Response training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments M-7-1A; M-7-2A; M-7-3A; M-7-3B, M-7-4A, and M-7-5A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
SHIPHANDLING (MANAGEMENT LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Shiphandling at the Management Level course will satisfy the Advanced Shiphandling training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-3-1A; M-8-1A; M-8-2A; M-8-3A; M-8-4A; M-8-5A; M-8-6A; M-8-6B; M-8-7A; M-8-8A; and M-8-9A. NOTE: Course formerly called "Advanced Shiphandling."

SIMULATOR INSTRUCTOR TRAINING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 38-hour Simulator Instructor Training course will satisfy the simulator instructor training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1 of the STCW Code.
STCW DECK OFFICER REFRESHER TRAINING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 23½-hour STCW Deck Officer Refresher Training course will satisfy the training requirements of paragraph 1.3.2 of Section A-I/11 of the STCW Code for demonstration of continued professional competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch or Masters and Chief Mates on ships of 500 gross tons (ITC) or more.
STCW UPGRADE NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80½-hour STCW Upgrade Navigation course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the Advanced Navigation training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor for this course is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-1-1A; M-1-1B; M-1-2G; M-1-2H; M-1-2I; M-1-3A; M-1-4A; M-2-1A; M-2-1B; M-2-1C; M-2-1D; M-2-1E; M-2-1F; M-6-3A, M-6-3B, and M-6-3C. NOTE: Course formerly called "Advanced Navigation."
STCW UPGRADE STABILITY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour STCW Upgrade Stability course will satisfy the Advanced Stability training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
STEAM CROSSOVER	Any applicant successfully completing your Steam Crossover course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will EITHER: (1) Receive once, 60 days sea service credit toward the upgrading of his or her unlimited third assistant engineer steam license to unlimited second assistant engineer - steam; --OR-- (2) Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for a steam endorsement to the level of their unlimited motor license, PROVIDED the applicant meets the service requirements of 46 CFR 10.502(b)(1), (2) or (3); --OR-- (3) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.502(b)(4) for a steam endorsement to the level of their unlimited motor license.
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS (CLASSROOM)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (Classroom) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; AND the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; AND the Crude Oil Washing training requirements of 33 CFR 157.152(c)(2).
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS (SIMULATOR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (Simulator) course will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Crude Oil Washing training requirements of 33 CFR 157.152(c)(2); --AND-- (4) Receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); --AND-- (5) Receive credit for one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2); --AND-- (6) Receive credit for one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3).
TANK SHIP FAMILIARIZATION (DANGEROUS LIQUIDS)	Any applicant successfully completing your 33-hour Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL.

TANK SHIP LIQUEFIED GASES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 60-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquefied Gases will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Liquefied Gases); --AND-- (2) the tanker familiarization and liquefied gas tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-7 and 22-34 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.
TERRESTRIAL & COASTAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation and Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2A; OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-1-2D; OICNW-1-2E; OICNW-1-3A; OICNW-1-3B; OICNW-1-3C; OICNW-1-5A; OICNW-1-5B; OICNW-1-5C; OICNW-1-5D; and OICNW-1-5E. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification. In addition, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students’ “Control Sheets” for assessments OICNW-1-5F and OICNW-1-5G.
VESSEL AND COMPANY SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition).
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.
WATCHKEEPING & OPERATIONAL PRACTICES MODERN MOTOR VESSELS	Any applicant successfully completing your 10-day Watchkeeping and Operational Practices in the Machinery Spaces of Modern Motor Vessels course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be granted 30 days sea service toward an original or upgrade of a motor plant engineering license for second assistant engineer, motor. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any requirements for recency of sea service. This course has not been evaluated to meet any requirements of the STCW Code.
WATCHKEEPING (MANAGEMENT LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Watchkeeping (Management Level) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the Watchkeeping and Advanced COLREGS training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) PROVIDED that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved Bridge Resource Management course WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of this course. Applicants successfully completing the course will be considered to have demonstrated the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-4-1A; M-4-1B; M-4-1C; and M-4-2A and need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

WATCHKEEPING (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Watchkeeping (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Watchkeeping training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments OICNW-2-1A; OICNW-2-1B, OICNW-2-1C, OICNW-2-1D, OICNW-2-1E, OICNW-2-1F, OICNW-2-2A, OICNW-2-2B, OICNW-2-2C, OICNW-2-2D, OICNW-2-2E, OICNW-2-2F, OICNW-2-3A, OICNW-2-3B, OICNW-2-3C, OICNW-2-3D, OICNW-2-3E, OICNW-2-3F, OICNW-2-3G, AND OICNW-2-3H from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

Sabine Transportation Company

P.O. Box 5399

Cedar Rapids IA 52406-5399 (319) 366-5854

E-Mail: *dkutz@stickle.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
MEDICAL CARE PERSON IN CHARGE	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Medical Care Person In Charge course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code AND the Medical Care Person In Charge training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-2 of the STCW Code PROVIDED that they have also completed a Coast Guard approved Medical Care Provider course within 12 months prior to completion of the Medical Care Person In Charge course.
MEDICAL FIRST AID PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.

Safety Dynamics Group

2365 Sepulveda Blvd.

Long Beach CA 90810-1944 (800) 655-6626

E-Mail: Web Page *#http://www.safetydynamicsgroup.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

Sailors' Union of the Pacific

c/o Training Resources, Ltd.
1400 Grizzly Peak

Berkley CA 94708-2202 (510) 704-8978

E-Mail: *trlfor@aol.com* Web Page *#http://www.maritimetraining.cc/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 88-hour Able Seaman course will satisfy the training requirements for certification as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch RESTRICTED to lookout duties only (This certification will be valid for one year and may not be renewed); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy: (1) the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; --AND-- (2) the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Able Seaman-Offshore Supply Vessel (exam module 441xx) or for OSV engineering licenses (exam module 761xx); --AND-- (3) the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.

ABLE SEAMAN REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Able Seaman Refresher course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement PROVIDED that they have also completed your Able Seaman course within the previous two years.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Survival Craft course will satisfy: (1) the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (3) the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for any endorsement as Lifeboatman if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; --AND-- (4) the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Able Seaman-Offshore Supply Vessel (exam module 441xx), if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training AND provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met.

San Jacinto College Central

P.O. Box 2007

Pasadena TX 77501-2007 (281) 476-1862

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

MEDICAL FIRST AID PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.

Sause Bros. Ocean Towing Co., Inc.

155 E. Market Avenue

Coos Bay OR 97420- (541) 269-5847

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
IN-SERVICE ASSESSMENT	Anyone successfully completing your 16-hour In-Service Assessment course will satisfy the assessment training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 7 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code. [NOTE: This is not approval for any specific individuals to conduct assessments, the course is acceptable guidance when used as a part of an approved training program]
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).
TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine license.

Savannah Pilots Association

550 East York Street
P. O. Box 9267

Savannah GA 31412- (912) 236-0226

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
APPRENTICE PILOT	Any applicant successfully completing your Apprentice Pilot Program and presenting your Certificate of Training to a Regional Exam Center will satisfy 46 CFR 10.703(c). Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must be presented to the OCMI.

School of Seamanship

P. O. Box 159

Pearland TX 77588-0159 (281) 334-9489

E-Mail: *mari_time@hotmail.com* Web Page *#http://www.school-of-seamanship.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master or Mate of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).

Sea Academy

326 S. Atlantic Street

Aransas Pass TX 78336- (888) 649-6184

E-Mail: *seaacademy@yahoo.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons (domestic).
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).

OUPV (56-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal), (Coast Guard examination modules 065XX, 072X1, 077XX, and 391XX).
OUPV (64-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 64-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training will: (1) Satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUTV or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels; --OR-- (2) Receive 8 days sea service credit towards any deck license up to 200 gross tons (domestic). This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 22-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal.

Sea Education Association

P. O. Box 6

Woods Hole MA 02543- (508) 540-3954

E-Mail: *admission@sea.edu* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
SEA SEMESTER	Any applicant successfully completing your 12-week Sea Semester program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive up to 106 days sea service credit towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any deck endorsement restricted to service upon inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
SEA SUMMER SESSION	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-week Sea Semester program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive up to 71 days sea service credit towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any deck endorsement restricted to service upon inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

Sea Grant Marine Advisory Service

2700 Earl Rudder Fwy. South, Suite 1800

College Station TX 77845- (409) 845-3854

E-Mail: *dhollin@neo.tamu.edu* Web Page *http//texas-sea-grant.tamu.edu#http://http//texas-sea-grant.tamu.edu#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
COMMERCIAL FISHING VESSEL DRILL CONDUCTOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 9-hour Fishing Vessel Drill Instructor course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 28.270(c) for conducting drills aboard fishing industry vessels.

Sea School

8440 4th Street North

St Petersburg FL 33702- (727) 577-3992

E-Mail: *hqstaff@seaschool.com* Web Page *#http://www.SeaSchool.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the: (1) written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General/ Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety/Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; --AND-- (2) written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx); --AND-- (3) practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.

APPRENTICE MATE (STEERSMAN)	Any applicant successfully completing your 112-hour Apprentice Mate (Steersman) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the following examination requirements: (1) 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal); ---OR-- (2) 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Master of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal) –PROVIDED-- that they also provide evidence of service in the towing industry before May 21, 2001, AND that the requirements of 46 CFR 10.464(h) are also met. This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 1010.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING (199 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7½-hour Basic Fire Fighting (Not More Than 199 Gross Tons) course will satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2), RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross tons (domestic). This course will NOT satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a merchant mariner license or a tankerman endorsement.
BOATING SAFETY	Anyone successfully completing your 1-day Basic Boating Safety course with a final score of 80% or higher and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC) will: (1) Satisfy the Safe Boating Course requirements of 46 CFR 10.429(a)(2), 10.456(b), and 10.467(g)(2); --OR-- (2) Receive 2 days sea service credit towards any deck license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 100 gross tons. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (1600 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code. This approval is RESTRICTED to service upon vessels of not more than 1600 Gross Tons (Domestic).
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT UNLIMITED TONNAGE UPGRADE	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Bridge Resource Management Unlimited Tonnage Upgrade course AND a Coast Guard approved Bridge Resource management (1600 Tons) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code for Bridge Resource Management valid for service on vessels of any gross tons.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (MASTER LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 96-hour Celestial Navigation (Master Level) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy EITHER the: (1) celestial navigation problems examination requirement to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 186XX); --OR-- (2) celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187XX or 207XX).
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (MATE LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Celestial Navigation (Mate Level) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for adding an “Upon Oceans” endorsement to any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, or to a license as Master or Mate of Uninspected Fishing Industry Vessels. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention or STCW Code.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) course will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirement to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 186XX); --OR-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187XX or 207XX).
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Crowd Management course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; AND the Safety Training requirements of Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.

DOMESTIC OSV COMPETENCY ASSESSOR GUIDANCE	Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Domestic Offshore Supply Vessel (OSV) Competency Assessor Guidance course will satisfy the requirements of STCW Code Section A-I/6, Paragraph 6.3 to conduct shipboard assessments required for any approved Domestic OSV Competency Assessment program.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
FIRST AID & CPR (SPANISH LANGUAGE)	Any applicant successfully completing the 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting a Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center (REC) within one year of training will satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(ii) for original issuance of a license RESTRICTED to the vicinity of Puerto Rico. Acceptance of this training will be limited to licenses limited to the vicinity of Puerto Rico and will NOT be accepted to meet any requirements of the STCW Code.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
LICENSE RENEWAL (NOT MORE THAN 100 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 6-hour License Renewal (Not More Than 100 Gross Tons) course with a passing grade of at least 90% and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 gross tons. This course will not satisfy any requirements for renewal of an STCW certificate.
LICENSE RENEWAL (UNLIMITED TONNAGE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour License Renewal (Unlimited Tonnage) course with a passing grade of at least 90% and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of any deck license. This course will not satisfy any requirements for renewal of an STCW certificate.
LIFEBOATMAN	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Lifeboatman course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5, PROVIDED that the applicant also presents documentation that the sea service requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(1) were satisfied PRIOR to the completion of the course. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.
MARLINSPIKE SEAMANSHIP	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Marlinespike Seamanship course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 54-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

OUPV (SPANISH LANGUAGE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 54-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Spanish Language) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.467(h) and 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal, or 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal) --RESTRICTED-- to the vicinity of Puerto Rico.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES (199 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 2¼-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (Not More Than 199 Gross Tons) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, restricted to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross tons (domestic tonnage).
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12¾-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES (199 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 6¾-hour Personal Survival Techniques (Not More Than 199 Gross Tons) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1), restricted to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross tons (domestic tonnage).
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES (WITH SURVIVAL CRAFT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12¾-hour Personal Survival Techniques (With Survival Craft) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx).
PROFICIENCY IN RESCUE CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Proficiency in Rescue Craft course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training will satisfy the rescue craft practical demonstration requirements for certification as Lifeboatman Limited (Inland).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx).
QMED - OILER (OSV)	Any applicant successfully completing your 64-hour Qualified Member of the Engineering Department (QMED) Oiler (OSV) course will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7 (b)(2) and receive credit for one half of the sea service needed for an endorsement as QMED Oiler, restricted to motor vessels provided they also present evidence of at least 90 days of service while assigned to engine room duties acquired prior to the certificate of course completion being issued; --AND-- (2) If presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the General Safety and Oiler examination modules.

RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers).
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; and OICNW-3-1J and also assessment number M-5-1B from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. In addition, the following assessments may be signed off when the Kongsberg Norcontrol "Polaris" or Sisradar version 5.0 simulators are used: OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1K; and M-5-1C.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer Refresher course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH	Any applicant successfully completing your entire Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch program, including all practical assessments, will satisfy the service, training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch --PROVIDED-- that: (1) they also present evidence of at least 60 days service performing navigational watchkeeping functions on sea-going vessels of at least 200 gross registered tons acquired –AFTER-- completing the pre-sea portion of your program; AND (2) they present copies of the training agreements between Sea School and the operators of the vessels they acquired their seagoing service on that were executed and signed --BEFORE-- the mariner enrolled in your program.
RATING FORMING PART OF AN ENGINEERING WATCH (OSV)	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch (OSV) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part an Engineering Watch, restricted to offshore supply vessels, provided that candidates have obtained 60 days of engine room service following their knowledge training and have been successfully assessed in all the practical skill demonstrations prior to the certificates of course completion being issued.

RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will: (1) Satisfy the Rules of the Road examination requirements for original issuance or renewal of any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons, OUTV or Master or Mate of Fishing Vessels if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; --OR-- (2) Receive 5 days sea service credit towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or restricted to service upon inland waters or endorsement restricted to service upon inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 32½-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.
TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine license.
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 36-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.
UPGRADE MATE 100 TONS TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 2-day Upgrade Mate 100 Tons to Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Mate 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MATE 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Upgrade OUPV to Mate 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Mate 100 Tons Near Coastal.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented within one year of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course completion certificate need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

Sea Tech Marine Training

15 Cedar Street

N. Tonawanda NY 14120- (716) 870-1782

E-Mail: *seatraining@aol.com* Web Page *#http://www.seatechmarine.homestead.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.

AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 57-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal, (Coast Guard examination module 221XX).

SEACOR Marine, Inc.

P.O. Box 2291

Morgan City LA 70380- (504) 385-3475

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
DOMESTIC OSV CHIEF ENGINEER COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM	Any applicant successfully completing your Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels (OSV) Chief Engineer Competency Assessment Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the assessment of practical demonstration of skill requirements of the STCW Code for Chief Engineer OSV in Near Coastal Domestic Service.
DOMESTIC OSV MASTER COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM	Any applicant successfully completing your Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels (OSV) Master Competency Assessment Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the assessment of practical demonstration of skill requirements of the STCW Code for Masters of Offshore Supply Vessels in Near Coastal Domestic Service.
DOMESTIC OSV MATE COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM	Any applicant successfully completing your Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels (OSV) Mate Competency Assessment Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the assessment of practical demonstration of skill requirements of the STCW Code for Officer in Charge of Navigational Watch of Offshore Supply Vessels in Near Coastal Domestic Service.

Seafarers Harry Lundeberg School of Seamanship

P.O. Box 75

Piney Point MD 20674- (301) 994-0010

E-Mail: *education@seafarers.org* Web Page *#http://www.seafarers.org#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 144-hour Able Seaman course will receive 42 days sea service credit towards any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy the training or assessment requirements of Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch.

ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.

APPRENTICE MATE (STEERSMAN)

Any applicant successfully completing your 103-hour Apprentice Mate (Steersman) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal).

ARPA

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present individually completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

AUXILIARY PLANT MAINTENANCE

Any applicant successfully completing your 203-hour Auxiliary Plant Maintenance course, and presenting your certificate of at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the General Safety (80XXX), Junior Engineer (81XXX), and Deck Engineer (87XXX) examination modules, PROVIDED they have also completed your 70-hour Basic Electricity, 70-hour Basic Refrigeration & HVAC, and 70-hour Basic Propulsion Systems Maintenance courses AND that they also present evidence of acquiring at least 90 days engine room service while endorsed as a QMED Oiler prior to commencing the above training.

BASIC AUXILIARY PLANT OPERATION

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 140-hour Basic Auxiliary Plant Operations course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the General Safety (80XXX) examination module, PROVIDED they have also completed either your 63-hour Basic Motor Plant Operations course and/or your 70-hour Basic Steam Plant Operations course. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present individually completed “Control Sheets” for the assessments in application for STCW certification. Successful completion of this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code: RFPEW-1-1A, RFPEW-1-1B, RFPEW 1-1C, RFPEW-1-1D, RFPEW-1-1E, RFPEW-1-1F, RFPEW-1-1G RFPEW-1-1H, RFPEW-1-1I, RFPEW-1-1J, RFPEW-1-1K, RFPEW-1-1L, RFPEW-1-1M, RFPEW-1-1P, RFPEW-1-1R, RFPEW-1-1V, RFPEW-1-3A, RFPEW1-4A, RFPEW-1-5A, RFPEW-3-1A, RFPEW-3-2A, and RFPEW-3-2B.

BASIC ELECTRICITY

Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Basic Electricity course, and presenting your certificate of at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the General Safety (80XXX), Junior Engineer (81XXX), and Deck Engineer (87XXX) examination modules, provided they have also completed your 203-hour Auxiliary Plant Maintenance, 70-hour Basic Refrigeration & HVAC, and 70-hour Basic Propulsion Systems Maintenance courses AND that they also present evidence of acquiring at least 90 days engine room service while endorsed as a QMED Oiler prior to commencing the above training.

BASIC FIRE FIGHTING (16-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING (35-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BASIC MOTOR PLANT OPERATIONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 63-hour Basic Motor Plant Operations course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the General Safety (80XXX) and Oiler (87XXX) examination modules, PROVIDED they have also completed your 140-hour Basic Auxiliary Plant Operations course. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present individually completed “Control Sheets” for the assessments in application for STCW certification. Successful completion of this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code: RFPEW-1-1A, RFPEW-1-1B, RFPEW-1-1D, RFPEW-1-1U, RFPEW-1-2B, and RFPEW-1-5A
BASIC PROPULSION SYSTEMS MAINTENANCE	Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Basic Propulsion Systems Maintenance course, and presenting your certificate of at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the General Safety (80XXX), Junior Engineer (81XXX), and Deck Engineer (87XXX) examination modules, provided they have also completed your 203-hour Auxiliary Plant Maintenance, 70-hour Basic Electricity, and 70-hour Basic Refrigeration & HVAC courses AND that they also present evidence of acquiring at least 90 days engine room service while endorsed as a QMED Oiler prior to commencing the above training
BASIC REFRIGERATION & HVAC	Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Basic Refrigeration & HVAC course, and presenting your certificate of at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the General Safety (80XXX), Junior Engineer (81XXX), and Deck Engineer (87XXX) examination modules, provided they have also completed your 203-hour Auxiliary Plant Maintenance, 70-hour Basic Electricity, and 70-hour Basic Propulsion Systems Maintenance courses AND that they also present evidence of acquiring at least 90 days engine room service while endorsed as a QMED Oiler prior to commencing the above training.
BASIC SAFETY TRAINING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Basic Safety Training course will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3) and if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (5) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).

BASIC SAFETY TRAINING RENEWAL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Basic Safety Training Renewal course will be considered to have demonstrated continued proficiency in Basic Safety Training, PROVIDED that they have been previously issued an STCW 95 certificate.
BASIC SHIPHANDLING & STEERING CONTROL SYSTEMS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Basic Shiphandling & Steering Control Systems training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-6A; OICNW-1-6B; OICNW-5-1A; OICNW-5-1B; and OICNW-5-1C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
BASIC STEAM PLANT OPERATIONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Basic Steam Plant Operations course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the General Safety (80XXX), Fireman-Watertender (86XXX), and Oiler (87XXX) examination modules, PROVIDED they have also completed your 140-hour Basic Auxiliary Plant Operations course. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present individually completed "Control Sheets" for the assessments in application for STCW certification. Successful completion of this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code: RFPEW-1-1S, RFPEW-1-1T, RFPEW-1-1U, RFPEW-1-5A, RFPEW-2-1A, RFPEW-2-1B, RFPEW-2-1C, RFPEW-2-1D, and RFPEW-2-1E.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (1600 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code. This approval is limited to service upon vessels of not more than 1600 Gross Registered Tons.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (1600 TONS)(SIMULATOR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 26-hour Bridge Resource Management (1600 Tons) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code. THIS APPROVAL IS LIMITED TO SERVICE UPON VESSELS OF NOT MORE THAN 1600 GROSS REGISTERED TONS.
CARGO HANDLING (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 66-hour Cargo Handling (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Cargo Handling training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).

CELESTIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 126-hour Celestial Navigation (Operational Level) course will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirement to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 186XX); --OR-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187XX or 207XX). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the assessments OICNW-1-1A, OICNW-1-1B, OICNW-1-1C, OICNW-1-1D, OICNW-1-1E and OICNW-1-1F from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 41-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course will satisfy: (1) the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; --AND-- (2) the Passenger Safety training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Crowd Management course will satisfy: (1) the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; --AND-- (2) the Safety Training requirements of Paragraph 3 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.
ELECTRONIC CHART DISPLAY INFORMATION SYTEMS (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Electronic Chart Display Information Systems (ECDIS) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies Plan and Conduct a Passage and Determine Position: Thorough Knowledge of and Ability to Use ECDIS of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code AND Determine Position and the Accuracy of Resultant Position Fix: Position Determination Using ECDIS With Specific Knowledge of its Operating Principles, Limitations, Sources of Error, Detection of Misrepresentation of information and Methods of Correction to Obtain Accurate Position Fixing of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
EMERGENCY PROCEDURES (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Emergency Procedures (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Emergency Procedures training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
FAST RESCUE BOAT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Fast Rescue Boats course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.

FIREMAN, OILER & WATERTENDER	Any applicant successfully completing the 3 month entry program AND the additional 1.5 month "Fireman, Oiler & Watertender" course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 3 months credit towards an endorsement as Fireman/Watertender and Oiler. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Code.
FIRST AID & CPR (21-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
FIRST AID (8-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
FUNDAMENTAL CONCEPTS OF NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Fundamental Concepts of Navigation course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 20 days sea service credit that may be used ONLY for the following: (1) Any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic); OR (2) Any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters; OR (3) Any Able Seaman endorsement provided that the applicant has at least six months of actual sea service that can be credited towards an Able Seaman endorsement.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
MACHINIST	Any applicant successfully completing your 102-hour Machinist course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9, if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, for the Machinist (85XXX) examination module, PROVIDED they also present evidence of completing the requirements to be endorsed with a Junior Engineer rating endorsement prior to commencing the above training.
MAGNETIC & GYRO COMPASSES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 20-hour Magnetic & Gyro Compasses course will satisfy the Compass – Magnetic and Gyro training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments OICNW-1-5A; OICNW-1-5B; OICNW-1-5C; OICNW-1-5D; and OICNW-1-5E from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
MARINE ELECTRICIAN	Any applicant successfully completing your 280-hour Marine Electrician course, and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9, if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, for the Electrician (85XXX) examination module, provided they also present evidence of acquiring at least 90 days engine room service while endorsed as a QMED – Junior Engineer prior to commencing the above training.

MARINE REFRIGERATION TECHNICIAN	Any applicant successfully completing your 210-hour Marine Refrigeration Technician course, and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9, if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, for the Refrigerating Engineer (840XX) examination module.
MARITIME SECURITY AWARENESS	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.4 (Part B) and 18.3 (Part B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and Model Course MTSA 04-03 (December 2004 edition).
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 90-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.
METEOROLOGY (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Meteorology (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Meteorology training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of OICNW-1-7A; OICNW-1-7B; and OICNW-1-7C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
OFFICER IN CHARGE OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH (EXCLUDING SEA SERVICE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your entire Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Program, EXCLUDING seagoing service, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 10.910 and Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or More, PROVIDED that they have also completed the following Coast Guard approved courses within five years of completion of the OICNW program: a) Basic Safety Training; b) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting; c) Medical Care Provider; d) Proficiency in Survival Craft; e) Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids); f) Celestial Navigation (STCW); g) Radar Observer (Unlimited); h) Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA); i) Bridge Resource Management; j) Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS); and k) Visual Communications.
OFFICER IN CHARGE OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH (INCLUDING SEA SERVICE)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your entire Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Program, INCLUDING the 360 days of seagoing service, will: (1) receive 720 days sea service credit towards a license as Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons. Applicants must present evidence of not less than one year of qualifying seagoing service obtained AFTER enrollment in the OICNW program, including at least six months performing bridge watch-keeping duties under the supervision of the master or a qualified officer. Applicants must have previously completed your entire “Unlicensed Apprentice Program,” and sea service awarded for completion of the “Unlicensed Apprentice Program” may NOT be used to meet the service requirements for OICNW and Third Mate; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 10.910 and Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or More, PROVIDED that they have also completed the following Coast Guard approved courses within five years of completion of the OICNW program: a) Basic Safety Training; b) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting; c) Medical Care Provider; d) Proficiency in Survival Craft; e) Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids); f) Celestial Navigation (STCW); g) Radar Observer (Unlimited); h) Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA); i) Bridge Resource Management; j) Global Maritime Distress and Safety System (GMDSS); and k) Visual Communications.

OFFICER IN CHARGE OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH ASSESSMENT PROGRAM FOR MILITARY VETERANS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch Assessment Program for Military Veterans will satisfy the assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Section A-II/1 and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships 500 Gross Tons or More. Applicants must present documentation of at least 3 years qualifying sea-going service performing navigational watchkeeping functions under the direct supervision of the Officer in Charge and provide evidence that all required training has been completed.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities Refresher course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT / PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 37-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft / Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy: (1) the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx), --AND-- (3) the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PUMPMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-week Pumpman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the Pumpman (88XXX) and Machinist ((85XXX) examination modules.
QMED - ANY RATING	Any applicant having begun their sea service and/or training before August 1, 1998 and successfully completing your QMED – Any Rating course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will be eligible to examine for all endorsements necessary to fulfill the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-11 for QMED – Any Rating. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K.

RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-Day Radar Observer Refresher course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH ASSESSMENT PROGRAM FOR MILITARY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Assessment Program for Military Veterans will satisfy the assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. Applicants must present documentation of at least 6 months qualifying sea-going service performing navigational watchkeeping functions under the direct supervision of the Officer in Charge.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH/ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch/Able Seaman program will satisfy: (1) the training, sea-going service, and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Section A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Mandatory Minimum Requirements for Certification of Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck General & Navigation General” and “Deck Safety & Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement and the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement PROVIDED that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met.
RATING FORMING PART OF AN ENGINEERING WATCH ASSESSMENT PROGRAM FOR MILITARY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Assessment Program for Military Veterans will satisfy the assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch, RESTRICTED to motor propulsion only. Applicants must present documentation of at least 6 months qualifying sea-going service performing engine room watchkeeping, maintenance, or repair functions under the direct supervision of the Officer in Charge.
SEARCH & RESCUE (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Search & Rescue (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Search & Rescue training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
SHIP CONSTRUCTION & BASIC STABILITY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Ship Construction & Basic Stability course will satisfy the Ship Construction and Basic Ship Stability training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITES	Any applicant successfully completing your 27-hour Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, PROVIDED that they have also completed your 54-hour Vessel Familiarization course within 12 months of completion of the Social Responsibilities course.

SPECIALLY TRAINED ORDINARY SEAMAN	Any applicant successfully completing your 70-hour Specially Trained Ordinary Seaman course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements for service as a Specially Trained Ordinary Seaman AND the training and assessment requirements of Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, "Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch", and 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) PROVIDED they also present evidence of at least 6 months sea-going service performing navigational watchkeeping functions under the supervision of the Master or officer in charge of the navigational watch. If the applicant does not present evidence of 6 months of this service, he or she will satisfy the training and assessment requirements for certification as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch RESTRICTED to lookout duties only. This certification will be valid for one year and may not be renewed.
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 38-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for any dangerous liquids tankerman endorsement.
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS (SIMULATOR)	Any applicant successfully completing your 53-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids (Simulator) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(1)(ii)(A), 13.115 (b)(1), 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for any dangerous liquids tankerman endorsement; --AND-- receive credit for: (1) two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); --AND-- (2) one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2); --AND-- (3) one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3).
TANK SHIP FAMILIARIZATION (DANGEROUS LIQUIDS)	Any applicant successfully completing your 63-hour Tank Ship Familiarization (Dangerous Liquids) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL.
TANK SHIP FAMILIARIZATION (LIQUEFIED GASES)	Any applicant successfully completing your 30-hour Tank Ship Familiarization (Liquefied Gases) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant (LG); --AND-- (2) the tanker familiarization training requirements of paragraphs 1-7 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.
TERRESTRIAL & COASTAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation and Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2A; OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-1-2D; OICNW-1-3A; OICNW-1-3B; and OICNW-1-3C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.

UNLICENSED APPRENTICE PROGRAM	Any applicant successfully completing Phase I of your Unlicensed Apprentice Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 78 days sea service credit towards any deck endorsement, including Able Seaman-Special. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any STCW requirements; -- AND -- Any applicant successfully completing Phase II of your Unlicensed Apprentice Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 90 days sea service credit towards any deck endorsement, including Able Seaman-Special. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any STCW requirements; -- AND -- Any applicant successfully completing Phase III of your Unlicensed Apprentice Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will receive 48 days sea service credit towards any deck endorsement, including Able Seaman-Special. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any STCW requirements.
VESSEL FAMILIARIZATION	Any applicant successfully completing your 54-hour Vessel Familiarization course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, PROVIDED that they have also completed your 27-hour Social Responsibilities course within 12 months of completion of the Vessel Familiarization course.
VESSEL SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications course with a minimum score of 80% will: (1) Satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) IF presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signaling" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code.
WATCHKEEPING (OPERATIONAL LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Watchkeeping (Operational Level) course will satisfy the Watchkeeping training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); AND the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments OICNW-2-1A; OICNW-2-1B, OICNW-2-1C, OICNW-2-1D, OICNW-2-1E, OICNW-2-1F, OICNW-2-2A, OICNW-2-2B, OICNW-2-2C, OICNW-2-2D, OICNW-2-2E, OICNW-2-2F, OICNW-2-3A, OICNW-2-3B, OICNW-2-3C, OICNW-2-3D, OICNW-2-3E, OICNW-2-3F, OICNW-2-3G, AND OICNW-2-3H from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
WATER SURVIVAL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 60-hour Water Survival course will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).

Seafarers Training International, Inc.

P.O. Box 2292

Daytona FL 32115- (866) 608-4807

E-Mail: Web Page #http://www.seafarers-training.com#

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24 hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MATE 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Upgrade OUPV to Mate 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Mate 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Seagull America, Inc.

The Seamen's Church Institute
241 Water Street

New York NY 10038- (646) 831-7552

E-Mail: Web Page #http://www.seagull.no#

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your entire Basic Fire Fighting course consisting of computer based training (CBT), live refresher training, and practical training will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement. NOTE: School formerly known as MGI America, Inc.
CRISIS MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed BOTH the computer based and practical training components of your Crisis Management course will satisfy the Crisis Management training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.

CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed BOTH the computer based and practical training components of your Crowd Management course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your entire First Aid & CPR course consisting of computer based training (CBT), live refresher training, and practical training will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license. NOTE: formerly known as MGI America, Inc.
PASSENGER SAFETY, CARGO SAFETY AND HULL INTEGRITY FOR RO-RO PASSENGER SHIPS	Any applicant successfully completing the computer based and practical training components of your Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships training requirements of Regulation V/2, paragraph 7, and Section A-V/2, Paragraph 4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code. NOTE: Formerly known as MGI America, Inc.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your entire Personal Survival course consisting of computer based training (CBT), live refresher training, and practical training will satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code. NOTE: Formerly known as MGI America, Inc.
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed BOTH the computer based and refresher/practical training components of your Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx). NOTE: Formerly known as MGI America, Inc.
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT (LIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed BOTH the computer based and refresher/practical training components of your Proficiency in Survival Craft (Limited) course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED to vessels without lifeboats AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).

SeaRiver Maritime, Inc.
SRM-EMB-4.051B
PO Box 1512
Houston TX 77002-1512 (713) 656-2598
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ADVANCED SHIPHANDLING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Advanced Shiphandling course will satisfy the Advanced Shiphandling training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code: M-7-1A; M-7-2A; M-7-3A; M-7-3B; M-8-1A; M-8-2A; M-8-3A; M-8-4A; M-8-5A; M-8-6A; M-8-6B; M-8-7A; M-8-8A and M-8-9A. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
ADVANCED WATCHKEEPING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Advanced Watchkeeping course will satisfy the Watchkeeping and Advanced COLREGS training requirements for STCW certification as Master or Chief Mate on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of assessments M-4-1A; M-4-1B; M-4-1C; and M-5-1D from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
ARPA / BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 68-hour Bridge Resource Management / ARPA course will EITHER: (1) Satisfy the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code; AND the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1); --OR-- (2) Receive 40 days sea service credit that may be used for a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT / ECDIS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 68-hour Bridge Resource Management /Electronic Chart Display Information Systems (ECDIS) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code. The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-2-3B; OICNW-2-3C; OICNW-2-3D; OICNW-2-3E; OICNW-2-3F; OICNW-2-3G; OICNW-2-3H and also for assessment number M-5-1D from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
PROFESSIONAL MARINER PROGRAM	Any applicant successfully completing your Professional Mariner Program, including all practical assessments will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. Mariners must submit documentation of at least two months service involving performance of navigational watchkeeping functions under the direct supervision of the Master or officer in charge of the navigational watch
RATING FORMING PART OF AN ENGINEERING WATCH	Any applicant successfully completing your SeaRiver Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch Program, including all practical assessments will satisfy the assessment requirements of Table A-III/4 of the Seafarers’ Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch. Mariners must submit documentation of at least six months service while assigned to duties in the engine room under the direct supervision of the Chief Engineer or officer in charge of the engineering watch. When the applicant is seeking certification in two or more propulsion modes, two-thirds of the required service must be on steam-propelled vessels to receive certification as an RFPEW on steam-propelled vessels.

TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Ship - Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement and the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; AND will receive credit for: (1) two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirement of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); --AND-- (2) one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2); --AND-- (3) one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3).

Seattle Central Community College

4455 Shilshole Avenue NW

Seattle WA 98107-4645 (206) 782-2647

E-Mail: Web Page *#http://www.seattlecentral.org/maritime#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN (40-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ABLE SEAMAN (80-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
MARINE DECK TECHNOLOGY	Any applicant successfully completing your entire Marine Deck Technology program will: (1) receive 240 days of sea service credit towards a license as Mate of Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of not more than 200 Gross Tons or Master of Inland Steam or Motor Vessels of not more than 100 Gross Tons; (applicants must present an additional 120 days of qualifying sea service, complete the examination, and meet all other requirements before issuance of the license); --AND-- (2) receive 240 days of sea service credit towards an endorsement as Able Seaman-Special; or receive one third of the required sea service towards any Able Seaman endorsement (an applicant must present evidence of the additional required sea service and meet all other requirements before the Able Seaman endorsement sought may be issued); --AND-- (3) receive 180 days of sea service credit towards a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Near Coastal Uninspected Towing Vessels (an applicant must present evidence of the additional 12 months service aboard a towing vessel to qualify for this license); --AND-- (4) satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; --AND-- (5) satisfy the written and practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement; --AND-- (6) satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code PROVIDED they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; --AND-- (7) satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman.

MARINE ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY	Any applicant successfully completing your Marine Engineering Technology Certificate program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) receive 90 days of sea service credit that can be applied towards the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7 for QMED endorsements (applicants must present an additional 90 days of qualifying engine room sea service, and meet all other requirements before issuance of any QMED endorsements); --AND-- (2) receive 240 days of sea service credit that can be applied towards the service requirements of 46 CFR 10.524(b)(3) for a license as Designated Duty Engineer Limited – 1,000 Horsepower (applicants must present an additional 120 days of qualifying QMED service, complete the examination, and meet all other requirements before issuance of the license); --AND-- (3) satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch provided that the applicant also presents evidence of at least 60 days of engine room watchkeeping service; --AND-- (4) satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for endorsements as Oiler, Junior Engineer, Refrigerating Engineer, Electrician and Pumpman; --AND-- (5) satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for an endorsement as Fireman/Watertender provided that the applicant presents evidence of at least 60 days of qualifying engine room sea service; --AND-- (6) the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code provided the applicant presents evidence of completion of the elective course MGO 103 Survival Craft and they have also satisfied the requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 for Personal Survival Techniques and Table A-VI/1-3 for Elementary First Aid; --AND-- (7) satisfy the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for an endorsement as Lifeboatman provided the applicant presents evidence of completion of the elective course MGO 103 Survival Craft. Upon the presentation of 3 months of qualifying sea service, the Lifeboatman endorsement may be issued.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 13½-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 31½-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).

SGS Petroleum Service Corp

725 Main Street
P.O. Box 3517
Baton Rouge LA 70821-3517 (504) 343-8262
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS & LIQUEFIED GASES	Any applicant successfully completing your 54-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids & Liquefied Gases course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) AND Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG.

Smoky Mountain Jet Boat
22 Needmore Road

Bryson City NC 28713- (888) 900-9091
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
LIMITED MASTER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Jet Boat Training Program who presents your certificate of training at the Regional Examination Center (REC) in Charleston, South Carolina will satisfy the safe boating course requirements of 46 CFR 10.456(b) for a license as Limited Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Inland AND two-thirds of the service required for a license as Limited Master Not More Than 25 Gross Tons Inland LIMITED to service on jet boats on Lake Fontana, North Carolina.

Southeast Region Emergency Medical Services Council
207 Moller Drive, Rm. 113

Sitka AK 99835- (907) 747-8005
E-Mail: *trncoord@alaska.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

Southern California Merchant Marine Training Services
P. O. Box 501633

San Diego CA 92150-1633 (619) 224-7792
E-Mail: *sales@mmts.com* Web Page *#http://www.mmts.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 43-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck General & Navigation General” and “Deck Safety & Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy the training or assessment requirements of Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch.
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; AND the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

BASIC FIRE FIGHTING (199 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8¼-hour Basic Fire Fighting (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons) course will satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2), RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons. This course will NOT satisfy the fire fighting training requirements for a merchant mariner license or a tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy EITHER the: (1) celestial navigation problems examination requirement to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 186XX); --OR-- (2) celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187XX or 207XX).
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct assessmentsOICNW-1-1A, OICNW-1-1B, OICNW-1-1C, OICNW-1-1D, OICNW-1-1E, OICNW-1-1F, and OICNW-1-5F from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. These assessments do not have to be done as part of any approved course.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
MARLINSPIKE SEAMANSHIP	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour Marlinspike Seamanship Course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the knot tying practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9(c) for any Able Seaman endorsement.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 84-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans).

MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 120-hour Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES (199 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons) course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code, RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 15-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES (199 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Personal Survival Techniques (Not More Than 199 Gross Registered Tons) course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1), RESTRICTED to service on vessels of not more than 199 gross registered tons.
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 4 days sea service credit towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or restricted to service upon inland waters or endorsement restricted to service upon inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
SURVIVAL CRAFT (ABLE SEAMAN-OSV)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8½-hour Survival Craft (Restricted) course will satisfy the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Able Seaman-Offshore Supply Vessel (exam module 441xx), if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training AND provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met. This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.
TERRESTRIAL & COASTAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 104-hour Terrestrial & Coastal Navigation course will satisfy the Terrestrial Navigation and Coastal Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 34½-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master or Mate 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.

Southern States Offshore

19101 Oil Center Blvd.

Houston TX 77073- (281) 443-3693

E-Mail: *sso@sso4boats.com* Web Page *#http://www.sso4boats.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
DOMESTIC OFFSHORE SUPPLY VESSELS MASTER COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM	Any applicant successfully completing your Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels (OSV) Master Competency Assessment Program will satisfy the assessment of practical demonstration of skill requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code for Masters of Offshore Supply Vessels in Near Coastal Domestic Service.
DOMESTIC OFFSHORE SUPPLY VESSELS MATE COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM	Any applicant successfully completing your Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels (OSV) Mate Competency Assessment Program will satisfy the assessment of practical demonstration of skill requirements of the Seafarer's Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code for Masters of Offshore Supply Vessels in Near Coastal Domestic Service.

Sperry Marine-Northrop Grumman Electronics Systems

1070 Seminole Trail

Charlottesville VA 22901-2891 (804) 974-2000

E-Mail: *Sales_commercial@Sperry-Ma* Web Page *#http://www.Sperry-Marine.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ELECTRONIC CHART DISPLAY INFORMATION SYTEMS (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Electronic Chart Display and Information Systems (ECDIS) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Plan and Conduct a Passage and Determine Position: Thorough Knowledge of and Ability to Use ECDIS of Table A-II/1 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code; --AND-- will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence Determine Position and the Accuracy of Resultant Position Fix: Position Determination Using ECDIS With Specific Knowledge of its Operating Principles, Limitations, Sources of Error, Detection of Misrepresentation of information and methods of Correction to Obtain Accurate Position Fixing of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.

State University New York Maritime College - Cadet & Undergraduate Program

6 Pennyfield Avenue

Bronx NY 10465-

E-Mail: Web Page *#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
DECK PROGRAM	Any deck cadet successfully completing the entire four-year undergraduate program and presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(1) and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or More PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 360 days of sea service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (5) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.407(a)(2)(iv) and may examine for a license as Third Mate of Ocean Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, provided that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-7(b)(1) and the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Able Seaman - Unlimited, provided that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Bridge Team Work training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o); --AND-- (8) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1); --AND-- (9) Satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (10) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); --AND-- (11) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (12) Satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1; --AND-- (13) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (14) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats; --AND-- (15) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (16) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 13.403(2) and the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (17) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209 or 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (DL) or Tankerman-PIC (Barge)(DL); --AND-- (18) Receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2); and one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3). It will be necessary to provide evidence that the remainder of the service and cargo transfer requirements of 46 CFR 13.203, 13.205, 13.303, and/or 13.305 have been satisfied before issuance of a Tankerman-PIC endorsement.

ENGINE PROGRAM

Any engine cadet successfully completing the entire four-year undergraduate program and presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(2) and Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 180 days of sea service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (5) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.516(a)(3)(iv) and may examine for a license as Third Assistant Engineer of Steam, Motor or Gas Turbine Vessels of Any Horsepower, provided that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7(b)(1) and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department – Any Rating, provided that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (8) Satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1; --AND-- (9) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (10) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats.

MATE 500 TONS DEGREE PROGRAM -- NEAR COASTAL OPTION	Any applicant successfully completing the entire two-year Mate 500 Tons Program – Near Coastal Option presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(1) and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or More RESTRICTED to Near Coastal service, PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 360 days of sea service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (5) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.407(a)(2)(iv) and may examine for a license as Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of not more than 500 Gross Tons, Near Coastal; PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 360 days of sea service and all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-7(b)(1) and the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Able Seaman - Limited, provided that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o); --AND-- (8) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1); --AND-- (9) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); --AND-- (10) Satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); and the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (11) Satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1; --AND-- (12) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (13) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats; --AND-- (14) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 13.403(2) and the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (15) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code and the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209 or 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (DL) or Tankerman-PIC (Barge)(DL); --AND-- (16) Receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2); and one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3). It will be necessary to provide evidence that the remainder of the service and cargo transfer requirements of 46 CFR 13.203, 13.205, 13.303, and/or 13.305 have been satisfied before issuance of a Tankerman-PIC endorsement.

MATE 500 TONS DEGREE PROGRAM -- OCEANS OPTION	Any applicant successfully completing the entire two-year Mate 500 Tons Program – Oceans Option presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(1) and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or More, provided that they have acquired at least 360 days of sea service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (5) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.407(a)(2)(iv) and may examine for a license as Mate of Steam and Motor Vessels of not more than 500 Gross Tons, Oceans; provided that they have acquired at least 360 days of sea service and that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-7(b)(1) and the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Able Seaman - Limited, provided that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o); --AND-- (8) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1); --AND-- (9) Satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code provided that they submit evidence of a valid FCC GMDSS operator's license; --AND-- (10) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); --AND-- (11) Satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); and the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (12) Satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1; --AND-- (13) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (14) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats; --AND-- (15) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 13.403(2) and the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (16) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code and the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209 or 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (DL) or Tankerman-PIC (Barge)(DL); --AND-- (17) Receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2); and one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3). It will be necessary to provide evidence that the remainder of the service and cargo transfer requirements of 46 CFR 13.203, 13.205, 13.303, and/or 13.305 have been satisfied before issuance of a Tankerman-PIC endorsement.
TANK SHIP LIQUEFIED GASES	Any cadet who has successfully completed your Liquid Gas Tanker course will satisfy the tanker familiarization and liquefied gas tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-7 and 22-34 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; and the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant LG and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant LG. This course will also satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209 or 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (LG). It will be necessary to provide evidence that the service and cargo transfer requirements of 46 CFR 13.203, 13.205, 13.303, and/or 13.305 have been satisfied before issuance of a Tankerman-PIC endorsement.

State University New York Maritime College - Continuing Education

6 Pennyfield Avenue

Bronx NY 10465- (718) 409-7341

E-Mail: *apalmiotti@sunymaritime.edu* Web Page *#http://www.sunymaritime.edu#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
ARPA ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M and also assessments M-5-1B and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. These assessments do not have to be done as part of any approved course.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3-DAY)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (5-DAY)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.

CELESTIAL NAVIGATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation course will satisfy ONE of the following: (1) the Celestial Navigation training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); --OR-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirement to increase the scope of a license as Mate 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 186XX); --OR-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the celestial navigation problems examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam module 206XX). This course will NOT satisfy the Navigation General or Deck & Navigation General examination requirements to increase the scope of a license as Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 187XX or 207XX).
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
ELECTRONIC CHART DISPLAY INFORMATION SYTEMS (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 35-hour Electronic Chart Display and Information Systems (ECDIS) course will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies Plan and Conduct a Passage and Determine Position: Thorough Knowledge of and Ability to Use ECDIS of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code AND Determine Position and the Accuracy of Resultant Position Fix: Position Determination Using ECDIS With Specific Knowledge of its Operating Principles, Limitations, Sources of Error, Detection of Misrepresentation of information and methods of Correction to Obtain Accurate Position Fixing of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 15-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy: (1) the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code; ---AND-- (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
RADAR ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Tables A-II/1 and A-II/2 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2A, OICNW-1-2B, OICNW-3-1A, OICNW-3-1B, OICNW-3-1C, OICNW-3-1D, OICNW-3-1E, OICNW-3-1F, OICNW-3-1G, OICNW-3-1H, OICNW-3-1I, OICNW-3-J, OICNW-3-1K, OICNW-3-2A, OICNW-3-2B, OICNW-3-2C, OICNW-3-2D, OICNW-3-2E, OICNW-3-2F, OICNW-3-2G, OICNW-3-2H, OICNW-3-2I, OICNW-3-2J, OICNW-3-2K, OICNW-3-2L, OICNW-3-1M, M-4-2A; M-5-1A; M-5-1B; and M-5-1C. These assessments do not have to be done as part of any approved course.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH ASSESSMENT	School is approved to conduct all from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code. These assessments do not have to be done as part of any approved course.
SURVIVAL CRAFT (RESTRICTED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Survival Craft (Restricted) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR OF THE COMPLETION OF TRAINING, will satisfy the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx). This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.

TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Receive credit for two loadings and two discharges which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1); --AND-- (4) Receive credit for one commencement of loading and one completion of loading which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(2); --AND-- (5) Receive credit for one commencement of discharge and one completion of discharge which may be applied toward satisfying the requirements in 46 CFR 13.203(b)(3).
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.
VESSEL, COMPANY AND FACILITY SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2003 Edition).
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant successfully completing your 1-day Visual Communications course with a minimum score of 80% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will: (1) Satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Transmit and Receive Information by Visual Signaling" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code.

Survival Systems Training, Inc.

144 Tower Avenue

Groton CT 06340- (888) 386-5371

E-Mail: *sstmail@survivalsystemsinc.co* Web Page *#http://www.survivalsystemsinc.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
FAST RESCUE BOAT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Fast Rescue Boats course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 14-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

Taylors International Services, Inc.

P.O. Box 81154

Lafayette LA 70598- (337) 234-5558

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
SURVIVAL SUIT/SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Survival Suit/Survival Craft course will satisfy the survival suit and survival craft training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(ii), 10.470(d)(2)(ii), 10.470(f)(2)(ii), 10.470(h)(2)(i), 10.472(a)(2)(ii), and 10.474(a)(2)(ii).

Technical Resource Services
1000 North Cruse Avenue

Broussard LA 70518- (337) 837-4519

E-Mail: *trssafety@cs.com* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant successfully completing your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course and presenting your Certificate of Training at the Regional Exam Center (REC) will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) --IF-- presented within one year of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for a merchant marner license.

Texas A&M University at Galveston
200 Seawolf Parkway
Bldg 3002 Marine Transportation Dept.

Galveston TX 77551-

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course ill satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). In conjunction with this course, any approved instructor is authorized to sign-off for a successful demonstration on the students' "Control Sheets" for the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M.
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will NOT satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

Texas Engineering Extension Service Center for Marine Training & Safety
8701 Teichman Road

Galveston TX 77551-

E-Mail: *cmts@teexmail.tamu.edu* Web Page *http://teexweb.tamu.edu#http://teexweb.tamu.edu/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
FAST RESCUE BOAT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 27-hour Fast Rescue Boats course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.

FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES / SURVIVAL SUIT & SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Personal Survival and Survival Suit/Survival Craft course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the survival suit and survival craft training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(ii), 10.470(d)(2)(ii), 10.470(f)(2)(ii), 10.470(h)(2)(i), 10.472(a)(2)(ii), and 10.474(a)(2)(ii).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement.

Texas Engineering Extension Service Emergency Services Training Institute

1595 Nuclear Science Road

College Station TX 77843-8000 (979) 845-1158

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 36-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 44-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

Texas Maritime Academy
P.O. Box 1675

Galveston TX 77553-1675
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
DECK PROGRAM	Deck cadets successfully completing the entire four-year undergraduate program and presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(1) and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or More PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 360 days of sea service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license and the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code PROVIDED that they submit evidence of completion of a Coast Guard approved Advanced Fire Fighting course within the previous five years; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (5) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii) PROVIDED that they have either completed your NAUT 103 – Marine Orientation and Lifesaving course or submit evidence of completion of a Coast Guard approved First Aid & CPR course within the previous five years; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.407(a)(2)(i) and may examine for a license as Third Mate of Ocean Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, provided that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-7(b)(1) and the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Able Seaman - Unlimited, provided that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (8) Satisfy the Bridge Team Work training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) PROVIDED they have either completed your NAUT 406 -- Bridge Watchstanding course or submit evidence of completion of a Coast Guard approved Bridge Resource Management course within the previous five years; --AND-- (9) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) PROVIDED they have either completed your NAUT 306 – Radar/ARPA course or submit evidence of completion of a Coast Guard approved ARPA course within the previous five years; --AND-- (10) Satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code PROVIDED they have either completed your NAUT 307 -- GMDSS or submit evidence of completion of a Coast Guard approved GMDSS course within the previous five years; --AND-- (11) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) PROVIDED they have either completed your NAUT 306 – Radar/ARPA course or submit evidence of completion of a Coast Guard approved Radar Observer (Unlimited) course within the previous five years; --AND-- (12) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (13) Satisfy the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (14) Satisfy the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3) PROVIDED that they have either completed your NAUT 103 – Marine Orientation and Lifesaving course or submit evidence of completion of a Coast Guard approved First Aid & CPR course within the previous five years; --AND-- (15) Satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (16) Satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1 PROVIDED that they have either completed your NAUT 400 – Advanced Communications, Navigation and Seamanship course or submit evidence of completion of a Coast Guard approved Medical Care Provider course within the previous five years; --AND-- (17) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (18) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats; --AND-- (19) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (20) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 13.403(2) and the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (21) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.509 for an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant. In order to qualify for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC, a Cadet must also provide evidence that the service and cargo transfer requirements of 46 CFR 13.203, 13.205, 13.303, and/or 13.305 have been satisfied.

ENGINE PROGRAM

Engine cadets successfully completing the entire four-year undergraduate program and presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(2) and Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room, PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 180 days of sea service. Cadets who do not have 90 days of service on a steam vessel will be RESTRICTED to motor propulsion; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the STCW requirements for Chief Engineer of Offshore Supply Vessels in Near Coastal Domestic Service; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license and the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code PROVIDED that they submit evidence of completion of a Coast Guard approved Advanced Fire Fighting course within the previous five years; --AND-- (5) Satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii) PROVIDED that they have either completed your NAUT 103 – Marine Orientation and Lifesaving course or submit evidence of completion of a Coast Guard approved First Aid & CPR course within the previous five years; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.516(a)(3)(iv) and may examine for a license as Third Assistant Engineer of Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Horsepower, PROVIDED that they have at least 90 days of service on a vessel with steam propulsion; and all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied. Cadets who do not have 90 days of service on a steam vessel will not be eligible for a license valid for steam propulsion; --AND-- (8) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 10.555 for a license as Engineer (OSV) and may be issued the license provided that they also meet all requirements for Third Assistant Engineer of Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Horsepower, including successful completion of examinations; --AND-- (9) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 10.524(b)(1) for a license as Designated Duty Engineer of Motor Vessels of Any Horsepower and may be issued the license PROVIDED that they have at least 360 days of sea service and that they also meet all requirements for Third Assistant Engineer of Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Horsepower, including successful completion of examinations. Applicants who have less than 360 days of service, but at least 240 days will qualify for a license restricted to not more than 4,000 horsepower; --AND-- (10) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7(b)(1) and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department – Any Rating, provided that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (11) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (12) Satisfy the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (13) Satisfy the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3) PROVIDED that they have either completed your NAUT 103 – Marine Orientation and Lifesaving course or submit evidence of completion of a Coast Guard approved First Aid & CPR course within the previous five years; --AND-- (14) Satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (15) Satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1 PROVIDED that they have either completed the medical care portion of your NAUT 400 – Advanced Communications, Navigation and Seamanship course or submit evidence of completion of a Coast Guard approved Medical Care Provider course within the previous five years; --AND-- (16) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (17) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats.

The Captain School
P.O. Box 100429

Cape Coral FL 33910- (877) 435-3187
E-Mail: *capt.casey@juno.com* Web Page *#http://www.captainschool.com/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; AND the Passenger Safety training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-hour Crowd Management course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; AND the Safety Training requirements of Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

The Nautical School of Maritime Licensing

11 Commercial Street

Plainview NY 11803- (800) 992-9951

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 60½-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).

The O'Brien's Group

645 Codifer Street

Slidell LA 70460-

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
VESSEL, COMPANY AND FACILITY SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1, 13.2 (Part A and B), and 18.1 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition), IMO Model Course 3.20 Company Security Officer (2003 Edition) and IMO Model Course 3.21 Port Facility Security Officer (2003 Edition).

Tidewater Community College

350 Granby Street
Room 3138

Norfolk VA 23510-1910 (757) 822-1315

E-Mail: *gmelton@tcc.vccs.edu* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 33-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1).
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 6-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.

GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 84-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 62-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer Refresher course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 20½-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

Tidewater Marine, LLC
P.O. Box 1519

Amelia LA 70340- (985) 631-5820
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx) AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
LARGE OSV TRAINING PROGRAM	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Large OSV Training Program will have the International Tonnage Convention (ITC) tonnage limitation on their U.S. Coast Guard license and their STCW 95 certificate increased from not more than 3,000 GT to not more than 6,000 GT for OSVs on domestic or international service, as appropriate.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).

Tongue Point Job Corps Center

Seamanship Training Program
37573 Hwy 30

Astoria OR 97103- (503) 325-8475

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN - LIMITED PROGRAM	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Able Seaman Limited Program and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy: (1) the written and practical examination requirements for Able Seaman-Limited; --AND-- (2) the sea service requirements for Able Seaman-Limited, PROVIDED the mariner presents separate documentation of at least 60 days of seagoing service, training and experience that involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of the master, the officer in charge of a navigational watch, or a qualified rating, obtained on vessels over 200 gross registered tons operating beyond the boundary line.
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 100-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Program, including all practical assessments, will satisfy the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. Mariners must submit separate documentation of at least 60 days of seagoing service, training and experience that involves the performance of duties carried out under the direct supervision of the master, the officer in charge of a navigational watch, or a qualified rating, obtained on vessels over 200 gross registered tons operating beyond the boundary line.
RATING FORMING PART OF AN ENGINEERING WATCH / QMED	Any applicant successfully completing your QMED Training Program, including all practical assessment, and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, programs will satisfy the: (1) the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7(b)(1), and is qualified for an MMD endorsed with QMED ratings of oiler, junior engineer, electrician, refrigerating engineer, and pumpman, provided 12.15-3 and 12.15-5 are satisfied; --AND- (2) the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7 (b)(2) and receive credit for one half of the sea service needed for a QMED Oiler endorsement PROVIDED they also present evidence of acquiring at least 90 days engine room service; --AND-- (3) the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e), and Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 of the Seafarers' Training, Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part an Engineering Watch, for service on vessels without propulsion steam boilers.

Training Resources LLC

60206 Nina Drive

Lacombe LA 70445- (985) 882-7019

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
MEDICAL CARE PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Medical Care Provider course will satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1.

Training Resources, Limited, Inc.
1400 Grizzly Peak

Berkeley CA 94708-2202 (510) 704-8978
E-Mail: *trlfor@aol.com* Web Page *#http://www.maritimetraining.cc/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 73-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (RESTRICTED OPERATOR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 21-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System - Restricted Operator course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code RESTRICTED to Sea Area A-1.
JUNIOR ENGINEER	Any applicant whose merchant mariner's document is endorsed as QMED Oiler and/or Fireman/Watertender and successfully completed your 320-hour Junior Engineer course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the General Safety, and Junior Engineer examination modules, if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training.
MEDICAL FIRST AID PROVIDER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 26-hour Medical Care Provider course will: (1) Satisfy the First Aid and CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii) for issuance of a merchant mariner license if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Medical First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/4 and Table A-VI/4-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.13-1; --AND-- (4) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Apply Medical First Aid On Board Ship" of Tables A-II/1 and A-III/1 of the STCW Code.
QMED - FIREMAN/WATERTENDER	Any applicant successfully completing your 159-hour Qualified Member of the Engine Department (QMED) Fireman/Watertender and Oiler course will: (1) Satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7 (b)(2) and receive credit for one half of the sea service needed for a QMED Oiler and Fireman/Watertender endorsement PROVIDED they also present evidence of at least 90 days engine room service following their knowledge training; --AND-- (2) If presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the General Safety, Fireman/Watertender, and Oiler examination modules; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the pre-sea training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part an Engineering Watch. Applicants must present evidence of the completion of all required assessments and evidence of at least 2 months service on sea-going ships while assigned to duties in the engine room.

QMED-ELECTRICIAN	Any applicant whose merchant mariner's document is endorsed as QMED Oiler and/or Fireman/Watertender and has successfully completed your 80-hour QMED-Electrician course, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the Electrician examination modules, if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
QMED-REFRIGERATING ENGINEER	Any applicant who successfully completes your 80-hour QMED-Refrigerating Engineer course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 for the General Safety and Refrigerating Engineer examination modules, if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH (LOOKOUT DUTIES ONLY)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch (Lookout Duties Only) course will satisfy the training requirements for certification as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch RESTRICTED to lookout duties only. This certification will be valid for one year and may not be renewed.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH PROGRAM	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Program, including all practical assessments, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. Applicants must present evidence of the completion of all required assessments and evidence of at least 2 months service on sea-going ships performing navigational watchkeeping duties under the supervision of the Master and/or officer in charge of the navigational watch.
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; AND the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.

Training Unlimted Group, Inc.

6423 Lee Highway

Arlington VA 22205- (703) 532-8383

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
SIMULATOR INSTRUCTOR	Anyone successfully completing your 36-hour Simulator Instructor course will satisfy the simulator instructor training requirements of Section A-I/6, Paragraph 4.3.1 of the STCW Code.

Transocean Deepwater Drilling, Inc.

1311 Broadfield Blvd.
Suite 100

Houston TX 77084- (281) 647-8500

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
STABILITY & BALLAST CONTROL (STABILITY I)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 38½-hour Stability and Ballast Control (Stability I) course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.470(j)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

STABILITY & BALLAST CONTROL (STABILITY II)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 38½-hour Stability II course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(i), 10.470(d)(2)(i), 10.470(f)(2)(i), 10.470(j)(2)(i), 10.472 (a)(2)(i) or 10.474(a)(2)(i) for any license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer.

Trico Marine Operators, Inc.

P.O. Box 4097

Houma LA 70361- (504) 851-3833

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 17-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and the requirements of Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
DOMESTIC OFFSHORE SUPPLY VESSELS CHIEF ENGINEER COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM	Any applicant successfully completing your Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels (OSV) Chief Engineer Competency Assessment Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the assessment of practical demonstration of skill requirements of the STCW Code for Chief Engineer (OSV) in Near Coastal, Domestic service.
DOMESTIC OFFSHORE SUPPLY VESSELS MASTER COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT	Any applicant successfully completing your Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels (OSV) Master Competency Assessment Program will satisfy the assessment of practical demonstration of skill requirements of the STCW Code for Master of Offshore Supply Vessels in Near Coastal Domestic Service.
DOMESTIC OFFSHORE SUPPLY VESSELS MATE COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT	Any applicant successfully completing your Domestic Offshore Supply Vessels (OSV) Mate Competency Assessment Program will satisfy the assessment of practical demonstration of skill requirements of the STCW Code for Mate of Offshore Supply Vessels in Near Coastal Domestic Service.
DOMESTIC OFFSHORE SUPPLY VESSELS RATING FORMING PART OF AN ENGINEERING WATCH	Any applicant having satisfied the requirements of 46 CFR, part 12 for QMED – Oiler and successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch for Offshore Supply Vessels (OSV) Competency Assessment Program will satisfy the assessment of practical demonstration of skill requirements of the STCW Code for Rating Forming Part of an Engineering Watch of motor propelled vessels.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.

ON-BOARD OSV ASSESSOR TRAINING FOR MASTERS, MATES & ENGINEERS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Onboard OSV Assessor Training Course for Masters, Mates & Engineers, will satisfy the requirements for ships officers conducting assessments in accordance with any Coast Guard approved OMSA training program to meet the requirements of the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers, 1978, as amended (STCW). These programs are: Rating Forming Part of a Navigational or Engineering Watch, Officer in Charge of a Navigational or Engineering Watch, and Master or Chief Engineer of Offshore Supply Vessels (OSV) in domestic service.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH	Any applicant who has successfully completed the 16-hour “pre-sea” portion of your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch program will satisfy the training requirements for certification as Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch RESTRICTED To lookout duties only. This certification will be valid for one year and may not be renewed. The “lookout duties only” restriction may be removed after presenting evidence of 60 days service performing navigational watch duties under the supervision of the master or officer in charge of the navigational watch acquired aboard your vessels AFTER completion of the 16-hour pre-sea training, and documentation that all required assessments have been completed.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH COMPETENCY ASSESSMENT PROGRAM	Any applicant successfully completing your Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch Competency Assessment Program will satisfy the assessment of practical demonstration of skill requirements of the STCW Code for Rating Forming Part of Navigational Watch.

Tri-State Maritime Safety Association

11 Gist Road, Box 9

Wilmington DE 19801- (302) 654-1298

E-Mail: *MFFTF@msn.com* Web Page *#http://www.delcoestc.org/courses.html or http://www.trimsa.org/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

Tri-State Maritime Training Center

P.O. Box 342

St. Albans WV 25177- (304) 610-3321

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
APPRENTICE MATE (STEERSMAN)	Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Apprentice Mate (Steersman) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance or 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal of a license as Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal).

ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 41-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
MASTER 100 TONS (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 84-hour Master 100 Tons (Inland) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (Inland).
MASTER 100 TONS (NEAR COASTAL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 90-hour Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
OUPV (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 72-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Inland course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Inland).
OUPV (NEAR COASTAL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 72-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) Near Coastal course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-day Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer (Rivers) endorsement.

RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION (RIVERS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day Radar Observer (Rivers) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Rivers). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RULES OF THE ROAD (INTERNATIONAL & INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Rules of the Road course with a passing grade of at least 90% will receive 7 days sea service credit towards a near coastal or oceans license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon Great Lakes or inland waters. This sea service credit may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 41-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge).
TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Tank Barge Fire Fighting course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine license.
TANK BARGE LIQUEFIED GASES	Any applicant successfully completing your 45-hour Tank Barge Liquefied Gases course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Inland) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV Inland to Master 100 Tons Inland.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS (NEAR COASTAL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Near Coastal) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV Near Coastal to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Two Rivers Marine Training Consultants

P.O. Box 1845

Nederland TX 77627- (409) 722-6363

E-Mail: *trmtac@sbcglobal.net* Web Page *#http://www.tworiversmarine.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 44-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; and the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.

BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
TANK BARGE DANGEROUS LIQUIDS (32-HOUR)	Any applicant successfully completing your 32-hour Tank Barge Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code.
TANK BARGE FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Fire Fighting Tank Barge course will satisfy the fire fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.307 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge). This course will not satisfy any requirements of the STCW Code or for a merchant marine license.
TANK BARGE LIQUEFIED GASES	Any applicant successfully completing your 40-hour Tank Barge Liquefied Gases course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (Barge) LG.
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; AND the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.

U.S. Army Transportation School

705 Read Street

Ft. Eustis VA 23604-5389 (757) 878-6224

E-Mail: *RainvilleR@eustis.army.mi* Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course will: (1) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1); --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies “Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation” of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code and “Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision Making” of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.

BASIC SAFETY TRAINING

Any applicant who has successfully completed the U.S. Army Basic Combat Training (Recruit Training) AND any one of the Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) courses 88k Watercraft Operator, 88L Watercraft Engineer, 880A Marine Deck Officer, or 881A Marine Engineering Officer will satisfy the: (1) Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (4) Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code. Applicants must also present evidence of at least one year of seagoing service for every five years since completing the training above. Documentation of training completion may be shown on any of the following: DD Form 214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; NGB Form 22, Report of Separation and Record of Service; "AARTS" transcript; Enlisted Record Brief (ERB); Officer Record Brief (ORB); DA Form 5673, U.S. Army Marine Certificate; or Transcript of U.S. Army Sea Service.

BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.

GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)

Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.

MARINE DECK OFFICER

Active duty personnel and veterans having successfully completed the U.S. Army Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) course 880A, Marine Deck Officer Warrant Officer Basic Course, will satisfy the "Watchkeeping" and "Ship Construction and Basic Ship Stability" training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). They will satisfy the following PROVIDED that they have acquired at least one year of sea service every five years in MOS 880A since completion of MOS training: (1) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans) or Apprentice Mate (Steersman) of Towing Vessels (Near Coastal); --AND-- (2) the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (3) the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (4) the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (5) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (6) the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats, the Rescue Craft practical demonstration requirements for a Lifeboatman Limited endorsement, and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Lifeboatman Limited; --AND-- (7) the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement and the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement. Documentation of training completion may be shown on any of the following: DA Form 1059, Service School Academic Report; Officer Record Brief (ORB); or "AARTS" Transcript.

MERCATOR SAILING

Any applicant who has successfully completed your 6-hour Mercator Sailing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 2-days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

METEOROLOGY	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Meteorology course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 3 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 74-hour Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Radar Observer Refresher course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RATING FORMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH	Any applicant who has successfully completed the U.S. Army Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) course 88k Watercraft Operator OR 880A Marine Deck Officer AND the U.S. Army Marine License requirements for a Class “A” vessel will satisfy the service, training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch PROVIDED that they also present evidence of six months of service on sea-going vessels of at least 500 Gross Tons (ITC) performing navigational watchkeeping functions carried out under the direct supervision of the Master or the officer in charge of the navigational watch. Documentation of training completion may be shown on any of the following: DD Form 214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; NGB Form 22, Report of Separation and Record of Service; “AARTS” transcript; Enlisted Record Brief (ERB); Officer Record Brief (ORB); DA Form 4309, U.S. Army Marine License; DA Form 5673, U.S. Army Marine Certificate; or Transcript of U.S. Army Sea Service.
RULES OF THE ROAD	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 48-hour Rules of the Road course will satisfy the Watchkeeping training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC); PROVIDED they have also completed a U.S. Coast Guard approved Bridge Resource Management course.
SEARCH & RESCUE	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 2-hour Search and Rescue course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within five years of the completion of training, will receive 1-day sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
STABILITY & TRIM	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 28-hour Stability & Trim course will satisfy the Basic Ship Stability training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC).

TIDES & TIDAL CURRENTS Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Tides & Tidal Currents course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN FIVE YEARS of the completion of training, will receive 2 days sea service credit that may be used for either a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic tonnage) OR towards any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit cannot be used to satisfy any service requirements of the STCW Code and may not exceed limits specified by law and may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.

WATERCRAFT OPERATOR Active duty personnel and veterans having successfully completed the U.S. Army Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) course 88K30 Watercraft Operator Basic Noncommissioned Officer Course AND U.S. Army Marine License requirements for a Class "A" vessel will satisfy the following requirements PROVIDED that they have acquired at least one year of sea service every five years in MOS 880A since completion of MOS training: (1) the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement and the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND (2) the training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code restricted to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats, the Rescue Craft practical demonstration requirements for a Lifeboatman Limited endorsement, and the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Lifeboatman Limited. Documentation of training completion may be shown on any of the following: DD Form 214, Certificate of Release or Discharge from Active Duty; NGB Form 22, Report of Separation and Record of Service; "AARTS" transcript; Enlisted Record Brief (ERB); Officer Record Brief (ORB); DA Form 4309, U.S. Army Marine License; DA Form 5673, U.S. Army Marine Certificate; or Transcript of U.S. Army Sea Service.

U.S. Maritime Academy

P.O. Box 165

Nordland WA 98358- (360) 385-4852

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE **APPROVAL**

ASSISTANCE TOWING Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.

AUXILIARY SAIL Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.

OUPV & MASTER 100 TONS Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour OUPV & Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as either Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal) or Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).

U.S. Navy

Center for Surface Operations
3975 Norman Scott Rd., Suite 1
San Diego CA 92136-5588
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC ENGINEERING COMMON COURSE	Any applicant who has successfully completed the U.S. Navy Basic Engineering Common Course will satisfy the service, training, and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7(c) and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch provided that they also present evidence of six months of service on sea-going vessels powered by main propulsion machinery of 750 kW or more while assigned to duties in the machinery spaces carried out under the direct supervision of the Chief Engineer or the officer in charge of the engineering watch. Documentation of training completion may be shown on DD Form 214.
ELECTRONIC CHART DISPLAY INFORMATION SYTEMS (ECDIS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Electronic Chart Display and Information System-Navy (ECDIS-N) course (A-061-0030) will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies Plan and Conduct a Passage and Determine Position: Thorough Knowledge of and Ability to Use ECDIS of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code AND Determine Position and the Accuracy of Resultant Position Fix: Position Determination Using ECDIS With Specific Knowledge of its Operating Principles, Limitations, Sources of Error, Detection of Misrepresentation of information and methods of Correction to Obtain Accurate Position Fixing of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code.
HELMSMAN AND LOOKOUT PQS (RATING FROMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL WATCH)	Active duty personnel and veterans having successfully completed Navy PQS training as BOTH helmsman and lookout have been determined to have met the STCW requirements for demonstration of skills for Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch. Personnel who have completed Navy PQS training and show documentation on a Navy DD-214 "Page 4", USCG "page 7", "Smart" transcript, or other appropriate documentation (such as the PQS book) have met the STCW standard for RFPNW. The documentation must include the reference to the Ship Control and Navigation Common (NAVEDTRA 43492-2C) Watchstations number 302 (Lookout) AND number 305 (Helmsman). STCW certificates or endorsements will be issued only when the candidate provides evidence of at least one year of seagoing service for every five years since completing the PQS. Documentation of sea duty can be found on the Enlisted Summary Record (ESR) And Performance Summary Record (PSR).
RECRUIT TRAINING (BASIC SAFETY TRAINING)	Active duty personnel and veterans having successfully completed U.S. Navy Basic Military Training (Recruit Training) have been determined to have met all STCW requirements for basic safety training WITH THE EXCEPTION OF donning and using an immersion suit. Personnel that have completed Navy Basic Training and show documentation on any of the following: Navy DD-214 "Page 4", "Smart" transcript, Enlisted Summary Record (ESR), or Performance Summary Record (PSR) have met the STCW standard for BST except for donning an immersion suit and entering the water while in the suit. if an applicant completes immersion suit training from a USCG approved training institution. Mariners must also present evidence of at least one year of seagoing service for every five years since completing recruit training, mariners who cannot do so must complete USCG approved original or refresher BST.
SURFACE WARFARE OFFICER QUALIFICATION (ABLE SEAMAN)	Any applicant completing Navy Surface Warfare Officer Qualification will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement PROVIDED that they have acquired at least one year of sea service every five years in the designators 1110 or 1115 since first acquiring the SWO qualification.

SURFACE WARFARE OFFICER QUALIFICATION (BASIC SAFETY TRAINING)	Applicants who earned Surface Warfare Officer qualification AND held designator of either 1110 or 1115 will meet Basic Safety Training requirements, PROVIDED they present: (1) official Naval Letter from the ship's Commanding Officer or Naval Personnel Command (NPC) that the individual is Surface Warfare Qualified; AND (2) evidence of at least one year of seagoing service as a SWO or on board a seagoing merchant ship every five years since earning the SWO qualification. Applicants meeting the above qualifications will: (1) satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code; --AND (3) satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (4) satisfy the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-I/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (5) satisfy the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (6) satisfy the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
SURFACE WARFARE OFFICER QUALIFICATION (RATING FROMING PART OF A NAVIGATIONAL	Any applicant who has successfully completed SWO training who has completed –BOTH-- the PQS Final Qualifications 302, “Surface Warfare Officer (SWO) Officer of the Deck (OOD) Underway (U/W)” –AND-- PQS Final Qualifications 307, “Helm/After Steering Helm Safety Officer” AND who presents either an official Naval Letter from the ship's Commanding Officer or an official document from the Naval Personnel Command (NPC) that the individual was Surface Warfare Officer Qualified; meets the training and assessment requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch.

U.S. Navy Naval HSV Operations

c/o Kingston Marine Consultancy
P.O. Box 638

West Kingston RI 02892- (401) 451-6236

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
NAVAL X-CRAFT HIGH SPEED CRAFT TYPE RATING PROGRAM	Any applicant who has successfully completed the Naval X-Craft High-Speed Craft Training Program will satisfy the training requirements of Sections 18.3 and 18.6 of the International Code of Safety for High-Speed Craft for service on U.S. Navy X-Craft HSV vessels on routes between Everett, Washington and Port Angeles Buoy “JA.” Additional routes may be added to students’ type rating certificates if they are able to present documentation of 12 round trips aboard high-speed craft on each route.

U.S. Navy Naval Surface Warfare Center

Carderock Division

Philadelphia PA 19112-5083

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
GAS TURBINE OPERATION & MAINTENANCE	Any applicant successfully completing your 80-hour Gas Turbine Operation & Maintenance course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Operate Main and Auxiliary Machinery and Associated Control Systems" of Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code --RESTRICTED-- to Gas Turbine propulsion plants; --AND-- (2) Be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Operate, Monitor and Evaluate Engine Performance and Capacity" of Table A-III/2 of the STCW Code --RESTRICTED-- to Gas Turbine propulsion plants

U.S.M.M.A. Global Maritime & Transportation School

United States Merchant Marine Academy

Kings Point NY 11024-1699 (516) 773-5156

E-Mail: *gmats@usmma.edu* Web Page *#http://www.usmma.edu/gmats#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN (30-DAY)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 30-day Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy EITHER the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; OR will receive 90 days sea service towards any deck license or endorsement. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes or types of vessels.
ABLE SEAMAN (40-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the "Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety" and "Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road" exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); AND the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.
ARPA & RADAR RENEWAL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will: (1) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement; --AND-- (2) Be considered to have demonstrated the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BASIC SAFETY TRAINING REFRESHER	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-day STCW Basic Safety Training Refresher course will satisfy the requirements for demonstration of continued competency in Basic Safety Training.
BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (24-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.

BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (40-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Bridge Resource Management course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
CRISIS MANAGEMENT & HUMAN BEHAVIOR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Crisis Management & Human Behavior course will satisfy the Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships.
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Crowd Management course will satisfy: (1) the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; --AND-- (2) the Safety Training requirements of Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.
DIESEL PROPULSION SYSTEMS FOR MARINE ENGINEERS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-week Diesel Propulsion Systems for Marine Engineers Course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy 46 CFR 10.502 (b)(4) and is eligible to test for a motor endorsement equivalent to the existing steam endorsement that he or she currently possesses on their valid license. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it satisfies the training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention or STCW Code.
FAST RESCUE BOAT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 29-hour Fast Rescue Boats course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety – Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
GLOBAL MARITIME DISTRESS & SAFETY SYSTEM (GMDSS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70-hour Global Maritime Distress & Safety System (GMDSS) course with a passing grade of at least 75% will satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).

NATIONAL SEALIFT TRAINING PROGRAM	Any applicant successfully completing your 10-day National Sealift Training Program and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center will receive 24 days sea service credit that may be used for either: a raise in grade from Third Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons to Second Mate of Ocean or Near Coastal Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, OR towards any license restricted to service upon vessels of not more than 200 gross tons (domestic) or any license restricted to service upon inland or Great Lakes waters. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or for licenses other than those listed above.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 31½-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman.
QMED	Any applicant successfully completing your 6-week Qualified Member of the Engine Department (QMED) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7(b)(2) and receive credit for one half of the sea service needed for a QMED-Oiler and Fireman/Watertender endorsement, provided they also present documentary evidence of 90 days of engine room service; --AND-- (2) the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9(a) for QMED - Oiler and Fireman/Watertender endorsements; --AND-- (3) requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Section A-III/4 and Table A-III/4 of the Seafarers' Training , Certification and Watchkeeping (STCW) Code, Specification of minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch, provided they also present evidence of at least 60 days of engine room sea service acquired AFTER attending this course. Before issuing any course completion certificates, you must verify that the student has been successfully assessed in all related practical demonstrations.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed “Control Sheets” for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.

STEAM PROPULSION FOR MARINE ENGINEERS	Any applicant successfully completing your Steam Propulsion Systems for Marine Engineers course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will EITHER: (1) Receive once, 60 days sea service credit toward the upgrading of his or her unlimited third assistant engineer steam license to unlimited second assistant engineer - steam; --OR-- (2) Satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for a steam endorsement to the level of their unlimited motor license, PROVIDED the applicant meets the service requirements of 46 CFR 10.502(b)(1), (2) or (3); --OR-- (3) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.502(b)(4) for a steam endorsement to the level of their unlimited motor license. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it satisfies any requirements of the STCW Code.
SURVIVAL CRAFT REFRESHER	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Survival Craft Refresher course will satisfy the requirements of requirements of Section A- VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, PROVIDED that they hold a Lifeboatman endorsement issued prior to February 1, 2002.
TANK SHIP DANGEROUS LIQUIDS	Any applicant successfully completing your 37-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquids course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement AND the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) Receive credit for one loading and one discharge that may be applied toward satisfying the requirements of 46 CFR 13.203(b)(1).
TANK SHIP LIQUEFIED GASES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 60-hour Tank Ship Dangerous Liquefied Gases will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209, 13.309, 13.409 or 13.509 for a tankerman endorsement; AND the tanker familiarization and liquefied gas tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-7 and 22-34 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.
VESSEL SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed “Control Sheet” for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

United States Coast Guard Academy

Professional Development Branch
29 Mohegan Avenue
New London CT 06320-8102 (860) 444-8410
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
PCO/PXO AFLOAT (BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 70½-hour PCO/PXO Afloat Course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.
TEAM COORDINATION TRAINING (BRIDGE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Team Coordination Training (TCT) Cutter Operations course will satisfy the Bridge Resource Management training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o) and Section B-VIII/2, Part 3-1 of the STCW Code.

United States Merchant Marine Academy

Kings Point NY 11024-1699
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
DECK PROGRAM	Any midshipman successfully completing the entire four-year deck program presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(1) and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, "Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or More" PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 360 days of sea service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, "Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch"; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (5) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.407(a)(2)(i) and may examine for a license as Third Mate of Ocean Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-7(b)(1) and the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Able Seaman - Unlimited, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Bridge Team Work training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o); --AND-- (8) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code and "Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision Making" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (9) Satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (10) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); --AND-- (11) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (12) Satisfy the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/4, "Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship", and Table A-VI/4-1, "Proficiency in Medical First Aid" and be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Apply Medical First Aid On Board Ship" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (13) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (14) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, "Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats"; --AND-- (15) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (16) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 13.403(2) and the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (17) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209 or 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (DL) or Tankerman-PIC (Barge)(DL). It will be necessary to provide evidence that the service and cargo transfer requirements of 46 CFR 13.203, 13.205, 13.303, and/or 13.305 have been satisfied before issuance of a Tankerman-PIC endorsement.

ENGINE PROGRAM

Any midshipman successfully completing the entire four-year engine program presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(2) and Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code, "Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Engineering Watch in a Manned Engine Room or Designated Duty Engineer in a Periodically Unmanned Engine Room" PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 300 days of sea service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, "Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch"; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (5) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.516(a)(3)(iv) and may examine for a license as Third Assistant Engineer Mate of Steam, Motor, or Gas Turbine Vessels of Any Horsepower, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (6) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7(b)(1) and the examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Qualified Member of the Engine Department – Any Rating, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (8) Satisfy the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/4, "Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship", and Table A-VI/4-1, "Proficiency in Medical First Aid" and be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Apply Medical First Aid On Board Ship" of Table A-III/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (9) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (10) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, "Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats"; --AND-- (11) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.509 for an endorsement as Tankerman-Engineer. It will be necessary to provide evidence that the service requirements of 46 CFR 13.505 have been satisfied before issuance of a Tankerman-PIC endorsement.

MARITIME OPERATIONS AND TECHNOLOGY PROGRAM	Any midshipman successfully completing the entire four-year Maritime Operations and Technology program presenting your Training Record Book with all required assessments and entries completed will: (1) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.901(c)(1) and Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code, "Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Officers in Charge of a Navigational Watch on Ships of 500 Gross Tonnage or More" PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 360 days of sea service; --AND-- (2) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-3(c) and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code, "Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of a Navigational Watch"; --AND-- (3) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-3(e) and Table A-III/4 of the STCW Code, "Specification of Minimum Standard of Competence for Ratings Forming Part of an Engineering Watch." Midshipmen who do not have service on vessels with steam propulsion plants will be restricted to motor or gas turbine propulsion; --AND-- (4) Satisfy the Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; and the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (5) Satisfy the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and (h)(2)(iii); --AND-- (6) Satisfy the sea service requirements of 10.407(a)(2)(i) and may examine for a license as Third Mate of Ocean Steam or Motor Vessels of Any Gross Tons, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (7) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-7(b)(1) and the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 and may be issued an endorsement as Able Seaman - Unlimited, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (8) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 12.15-7 for any QMED endorsement PROVIDED that they have acquired at least 90 days of engine sea service and may be permitted to examine for all Qualified Member of the Engine Department endorsements, PROVIDED that all other requirements, including, but not limited to citizenship, physical standards, and character and background checks, have also been satisfied; --AND-- (9) Satisfy the Bridge Team Work training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(o); --AND-- (10) Satisfy the ARPA training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1) and will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competencies "Use of Radar and ARPA to Maintain Safety of Navigation" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code and "Maintain Navigation Through the Use of Radar and ARPA and Modern Navigation Systems to Assist Command Decision Making" of Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (11) Satisfy the GMDSS training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(n) and Table A-IV/2 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (12) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited); --AND-- (13) Satisfy the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1) and the Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4); --AND-- (14) Satisfy the training requirements of STCW Code Section A-VI/4, "Standard Of Competence For Seafarers Designated To Provide Medical First Aid On Board Ship", and Table A-VI/4-1, "Proficiency in Medical First Aid" and be considered to have successfully demonstrated the competence "Apply Medical First Aid On Board Ship" of Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (15) Satisfy the training and examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) and 46 CFR 12.10-5 and may be issued an endorsement as Lifeboatman; --AND-- (16) Satisfy the requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code, "Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Survival Craft and Rescue Boats Other Than Fast Rescue Boats"; --AND-- (17) Satisfy the tanker familiarization, oil tanker and chemical tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-21 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (18) Satisfy the service requirements of 46 CFR 13.403(2) and the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; --AND-- (19) Satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209 or 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (DL) or Tankerman-PIC (Barge)(DL). It will be necessary to provide evidence that the service and cargo transfer requirements of 46 CFR 13.203, 13.205, 13.303, and/or 13.305 have been satisfied before issuance of a Tankerman-PIC endorsement.
FAST RESCUE BOAT	Any midshipman who has successfully completed your Fast Rescue Boat course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.

TANK SHIP LIQUEFIED GASES	Any midshipman who has successfully completed your Tank Ship Liquefied Gases course will satisfy the: (1) tanker familiarization and liquefied gas tanker training requirements of paragraphs 1-7 and 22-34 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant LG and may be issued an endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant LG; --AND-- (3) training requirements of 46 CFR 13.209 or 13.309 for an endorsement as Tankerman-PIC (LG). It will be necessary to provide evidence that the service and cargo transfer requirements of 46 CFR 13.203, 13.205, 13.303, and/or 13.305 have been satisfied before issuance of a Tankerman-PIC endorsement. NOTE: This is an ELECTIVE course and credit for its completion should only be given if the academy provides specific docu8mentation the midshipman completed this course.

University of Alaska Southeast - Ketchikan

2600 7th Avenue

Ketchikan AK 99901- (907) 228-4568

E-Mail: *dale.miller@uas.alaska.edu* Web Page *#http://www.ketch.alaska.edu#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
BASIC SAFETY TRAINING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 48-hour Basic Safety Training course will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (3) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement; --AND-- (5) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (6) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license; --AND-- (7) the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4).
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); --AND-- (2) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
MASTER 100 TONS (169-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 169-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross tons (except oceans), (Coast Guard examination modules 065XX, 072XX, 077XX, and 221XX).

MASTER 100 TONS (80-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 60-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 7-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 13-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT (69-HOUR)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 69-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy: (1) the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (2) the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, PROVIDED that sea service requirements are also met; --AND-- (3) the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for any endorsement as Lifeboatman if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; --AND-- (4) the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for engineer licenses or Able Seaman endorsements restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx), if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant successfully completing your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant successfully completing your 1-Day Radar Observer Recertification course and presenting your Certificate of training to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, will satisfy the course completion requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement. This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.
RADAR OBSERVER REFRESHER	Any applicant successfully completing your 2-Day Radar Observer Refresher course and presenting your Certificate of training to the Officer in Charge, Marine Inspection, will satisfy the course completion requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d). This course has not been evaluated to determine if it will satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

University of Louisiana at Lafayette

Marine Survival Training Center
P.O. Box 42890
Lafayette LA 70504-2890 (337) 262-5929
E-Mail: *mstc@louisiana.edu* Web Page *#http://www.louisiana.edu/InfoTech/MSTC/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
COMPREHENSIVE SURVIVAL SUIT & SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant successfully completing your 14-hour Comprehensive Survival Suit and Survival Craft course will satisfy the survival suit and survival craft training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(ii), 10.470(d)(2)(ii), 10.470(f)(2)(ii), 10.470(h)(2)(ii), 10.472(a)(2)(ii), and 10.474(a)(2)(ii) for a license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer; AND the personal survival techniques training requirements of Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
FAST RESCUE BOAT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Fast Rescue Boats course will satisfy the requirements of Table A-VI/2-2 of the STCW Code, Specification of the Minimum Standard of Competence in Fast Rescue Boats.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy: (1) a) the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and the training requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman, --AND-- (2) the survival suit and survival craft training requirements of 46 CFR 10.470(b)(2)(ii), 10.470(d)(2)(ii), 10.470(f)(2)(ii), 10.470(h)(2)(ii), 10.472(a)(2)(ii), and 10.474(a)(2)(ii) for a license as Offshore Installation Manager, Barge Supervisor or Ballast Control Officer; --AND-- (3) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training , the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx.

University of Southern California
Institute for Marine & Coastal Studies

Los Angeles CA 90089-0626 (213) 740-2241
E-Mail: Web Page #http://www.usc.edu/sppd#

COURSE	APPROVAL
DEEPWATER CRUISING	Any applicant successfully completing your 153-hour Deepwater Cruising program will: (1) Receive 37 days of sea service credit towards licenses restricted to service on vessels of not more than 200 gross registered tons. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes; --AND-- (2) If presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i)(1) or 10.209(c) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to an existing deck license.
NAVIGATION 335	Any applicant successfully completing your 73-hour Navigation 335 course will receive 21 days of sea service credit towards licenses restricted to service on vessels of not more than 200 gross registered tons. This sea service credit may not be used to satisfy any recency requirements or requirements for service on specific routes.

Victoria Clipper
2701 Alaskan Way

Seattle WA 98121- (206) 443-2560
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Crowd Management course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; AND the Safety Training requirements of Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.

Victoria Rapid Transit, Inc.
P.O. Box 1928

Port Angeles WA 98362-0404 (360) 452-8088
E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
CROWD MANAGEMENT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Crowd Management course will satisfy the Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels; AND the Safety Training requirements of Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels and Paragraphs 3 and 4 of Section A-V/3 of the STCW Code for Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.

Videotel Marine International
c/o Arthur J. Gallagher & Co. of New York, Inc.
200 Broadhollow Road, Suite 201

Melville NY 11747- (631) 465-8865
E-Mail: Web Page #http://www.videotel.co.uk#

COURSE	APPROVAL
TANKER FAMILIARIZATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Tanker Familiarization course will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 13.409 for an original endorsement as Tankerman-Assistant DL; AND the tanker familiarization training requirements of paragraphs 1-7 of Section A-V/1 of the STCW Code.

Vineyard Maritime
P.O. Box 167

Freedom ME 04941- (207) 382-3037
E-Mail: *vmco@iname.com* Web Page *#http://www.vineyardmaritime.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Able Seaman course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any endorsement as Able Seaman restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx) AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (200 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Celestial Navigation (200 Tons) course presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the celestial navigation examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.215(c) and 10.401(d) for any deck license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
CELESTIAL NAVIGATION (500/1600 TONS)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Celestial Navigation course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center within one year of the completion of training, will satisfy the celestial navigation problems examination requirement to increase the scope of a license as EITHER Mate or Master 500/1600 Gross Tons from Near Coastal to Oceans (exam modules 186XX OR 206XX).
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 90-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans); AND satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 14-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 15-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PROFICIENCY IN SURVIVAL CRAFT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 31½-hour Proficiency in Survival Craft course will satisfy the Survival Craft training requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 12.10-3(a)(6) for any endorsement as Lifeboatman; AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, the written and practical examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.10-5 for a Lifeboatman endorsement (exam module 481xx) and the written “Survival Craft” examination requirements for service on vessels not equipped with lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx).
RADAR OBSERVER (INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 42½-hour Radar Observer (Inland) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Inland). This course will not satisfy any training or assessment requirements of the STCW Convention and STCW Code.

RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited).
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (FLASHING LIGHT)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Visual Communications (Flashing Light) course will satisfy the practical signaling examination requirements (flashing light) of 46 CFR 10.401(h) if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training; AND will be considered to have successfully demonstrated the equivalent of assessment OICNW-4-1A from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present a completed "Control Sheet" for this assessment in application for STCW certification.

Virginia Pilot Association

3329 Shore Drive

Virginia Beach VA 23451- (804) 496-0995

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
APPRENTICE PILOT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your Apprentice Pilot Program will satisfy will satisfy 46 CFR 10.703(c). Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must be presented to the OCMI.

Visual Technology

62 E. Elm Avenue

Monroe MI 48162- (734) 243-9665

E-Mail: *visualtec@yahoo.com* Web Page *#http://www.chartercaptainschool.com/#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for adding an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
MASTER 100 TONS (GREAT LAKES & INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes and Inland) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (Great Lakes and Inland).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Great Lakes & Inland).

UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS (GREAT LAKES & INLAND)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons (Great Lakes and Inland).

Washington State Ferries

2911 2nd Avenue

Seattle WA 98121-1012 (206) 515-3973

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant successfully completing your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 40-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant successfully completing your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant successfully completing your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
RO-RO PASSENGER SHIP TRAINING (OPERATIONAL/MANAGEMENT LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour RO-RO Passenger Ship Training (Operational/Management Level) course will satisfy the: (1) Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; --AND-- (2) Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships; --AND-- (3) Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels.
RO-RO PASSENGER SHIP TRAINING (SUPPORT LEVEL)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour RO-RO Passenger Ship Training (Support Level) course will satisfy the: (1) Crisis Management & Human Behavior training requirements of Table A-V/2 and Paragraph 5 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships and Passenger Ships Other Than Ro-Ro Passenger Ships RESTRICTED to service at the support level; --AND-- (2) Passenger Safety, Cargo Safety and Hull Integrity training requirements of Paragraph 4 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Ships RESTRICTED to service at the support level; --AND-- (3) Crowd Management training requirements of Paragraph 1 of Section A-V/2 of the STCW Code for Ro-Ro Passenger Vessels RESTRICTED to service at the support level.

Washington State Fire Training Academy

P.O. Box 1273

North Bend WA 98045-1273 (425) 453-3000

E-Mail: *maboe@wsp.wa.gov* Web Page *#http://www.wa.gov/wsp/wsphome.htm#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); and the Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 17½-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
COMBINED BASIC & ADVANCED FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 43-hour Combined Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/3 and Table A-VI/3 of the STCW Code; --AND-- (3) Basic and Advanced Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (4) Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(e) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.

Wilderness Medical Associates

189 Dudley Road

Bryant Pond ME 04219-6503 (207) 665-2707

E-Mail: *office@wildmed.com* Web Page *#http://www.wildmed.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
WILDERNESS FIRST AID	This course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(iii) AND meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iv).
WILDERNESS FIRST RESPONDER	This course meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross Standard First Aid and Emergency Care or Multimedia Standard First Aid courses and will satisfy the first aid training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(iii) AND meets or exceeds the standards of the American Red Cross or American Heart Association CPR courses and will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(2)(iv).

Wilhelm's School of Navigation

81 South Catalina Court

Vero Beach FL 32963- (561) 468-9787

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Assistance Towing course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.

AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Auxiliary Sail course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master 100 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal).
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master 100 Tons Near Coastal.

Wilmington-Cape Fear Pilots Association

P. O. Box 10070

Southport NC 28461- (910) 457-6909

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
APPRENTICE PILOT	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 3-year Apprentice Pilot program will satisfy 46 CFR 10.703(c). Graduates may provide the certificate of completion from your program as documentation of the three years requisite sea service, but proof of the required round trips must be presented to the OCMI. This program will not been satisfy any requirements of the STCW Convention or STCW Code.

World Wide Marine Training

P.O. Box 917

Oriental NC 28571-0917 (866) 249-2135

E-Mail: *approved@wegivethetest.com* Web Page *#http://www.wegivethetest.com#*

COURSE	APPROVAL
ABLE SEAMAN	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 44-hour Able Seaman course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the written examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for the “Deck & Navigation General / Deck Safety” and “Deck General & Safety / Rules of the Road” exam modules for any Able Seaman endorsement; AND the practical (knot-tying) examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for any Able Seaman endorsement. This course does not satisfy the training or assessment requirements of Section A-II/4 and Table A-II/4 of the STCW Code for Rating Forming Part of a Navigational Watch.

ARPA	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Automatic Radar Plotting Aids (ARPA) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the ARPA training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC) and of 46 CFR 10.205(m)(1). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-3-2A; OICNW-3-2B; OICNW-3-2C; OICNW-3-2D; OICNW-3-2E; OICNW-3-2F; OICNW-3-2G; OICNW-3-2H; OICNW-3-2I; OICNW-3-2J; OICNW-3-2K; OICNW-3-2L; and OICNW-3-2M, and M-5-1B; M-5-1C. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
ASSISTANCE TOWING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Assistance Towing course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.482(b) for an Assistance Towing endorsement to any license up to Master Not More Than 200 Gross Tons.
AUXILIARY SAIL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Auxiliary Sail course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for an Auxiliary Sail endorsement to any deck license up to 200 gross tons.
BASIC FIRE FIGHTING	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 16-hour Basic Fire Fighting course will satisfy the: (1) the Basic Safety Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-2 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(2); --AND-- (2) the Basic Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(g) and 10.401(g)(1) for a license; --AND-- (3) the Fire Fighting training requirements of 46 CFR 13.113(d)(2)(i)(A), 13.113(e)(1)(i)(A) or (B), 13.201(e), 13.301(e), 13.401(d) or 13.501(e) for any tankerman endorsement.
FIRST AID & CPR	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour First Aid & CPR course will satisfy the Basic Safety - Elementary First Aid training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-3 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(3); AND if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the date of training, the First Aid & CPR training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(h)(1)(ii) and 10.205(h)(2)(iii) for original issuance of a license.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 80-hour Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 200 Gross tons (except oceans), (Coast Guard examination modules 065XX, 072XX, 077XX, and 221XX).
OUPV	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 56-hour Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (OUPV) course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Operator of Uninspected Passenger Vessels (Near Coastal), (Coast Guard examination modules 065XX, 072XX, 077XX, and 391XX).
PERSONAL SAFETY & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITIES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 4-hour Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities course will satisfy the Personal Safety & Social Responsibilities training requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(l)(4) and Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-4 of the STCW Code.

PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 12-hour Personal Survival Techniques course will satisfy the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1).
PERSONAL SURVIVAL TECHNIQUES & SURVIVAL CRAFT (RESTRICTED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 32-hour Personal Survival Techniques & Survival Craft (Restricted) course will satisfy: (1) the Personal Survival Techniques training requirements of Section A-VI/1 and Table A-VI/1-1 of the STCW Code and 46 CFR 10.205(l)(1); --AND-- (2) the training and assessment requirements of Section A-VI/2 and Table A-VI/2-1 of the STCW Code LIMITED to service on vessels that are not equipped with lifeboats; --AND-- (3) the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements for engineer licenses or Able Seaman endorsements restricted to vessels without lifeboats (exam module 441xx or 706xx), if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training. This course will not satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.
RADAR OBSERVER (UNLIMITED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 5-day Radar Observer (Unlimited) course, including successful demonstration of all practical assessments, will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480 for an endorsement as Radar Observer (Unlimited) and the radar training requirements for certification as Officer in Charge of a Navigational Watch on vessels of 500 or more gross tonnage (ITC). The practical assessments conducted in this course will be accepted as the equivalent of the following assessments from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/1 of the STCW Code: OICNW-1-2B; OICNW-1-2C; OICNW-3-1A; OICNW-3-1B; OICNW-3-1C; OICNW-3-1D; OICNW-3-1E; OICNW-3-1F; OICNW-3-1G; OICNW-3-1H; OICNW-3-1I; OICNW-3-1J; and OICNW-3-1K and also for assessment numbers M-5-1B and M-5-1C from the National Assessment Guidelines for Table A-II/2 of the STCW Code. Applicants who have successfully completed your course need not present completed "Control Sheets" for these assessments in application for STCW certification.
RADAR OBSERVER RECERTIFICATION	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 1-day Radar Observer Recertification course will satisfy the requirements of 46 CFR 10.480(d) for renewal of any Radar Observer endorsement.
SURVIVAL CRAFT (RESTRICTED)	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour Survival Craft (Restricted) course will satisfy the written "Survival Craft" examination requirements of 46 CFR 12.05-9 for an endorsement as Able Seaman-Offshore Supply Vessel (exam module 441xx), if presented WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training AND provided that all other requirements of 46 CFR Subpart 12.05, including sea service, are also met. This course will NOT satisfy any requirements for an endorsement as Lifeboatman.
UPGRADE MASTER 100 TONS TO MASTER 200 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 24-hour Upgrade Master 100 Tons to Master 200 Tons course and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the exam requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from Master 100 Tons Near Coastal to Master 200 Tons Near Coastal.
UPGRADE OUPV TO MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant successfully completing your 23½-hour Upgrade OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons course and presenting your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.207 for upgrade of a license from OUPV to Master Not More Than 100 Gross Tons Near Coastal.

York-Mahar, Inc.

200 Golden Oak Ct., Suite 260

Virginia Beach VA 23452-

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
MARITIME SECURITY AWARENESS	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.4 (Part B) and 18.3 (Part B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and Model Course MTSA 04-03 (December 2004 edition).
VESSEL SECURITY OFFICER	Course is in compliance with the following standards: Regulations 13.1 and 13.2 (Part A and B) of the International Ship and Port Facility Security (ISPS) Code and IMO Model Course 3.19 Ship Security Officer (2003) edition).

Zenith Marine

22985 Marine View Dr. S., D-112

Des Moines WA 98198- (360) 471-6148

E-Mail: Web Page

COURSE	APPROVAL
LICENSE RENEWAL	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 8-hour License Renewal course with a passing grade of at least 90% and who presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the training requirements of 46 CFR 10.209(c)(iii) for renewal of any deck license endorsed for service upon vessels of not more than 100 gross tons.
MASTER 100 TONS	Any applicant who has successfully completed your 129-hour Master 100 Tons course and presents your Certificate of Training at a Regional Exam Center WITHIN ONE YEAR of the completion of training, will satisfy the examination requirements of 46 CFR 10.205(i) for original issuance, 46 CFR 10. 209(c)(iii) for renewal, and 46 CFR 10.209(f) for reissuance of a license as Master of Steam or Motor Vessels of Not More Than 100 Gross Tons (except oceans).